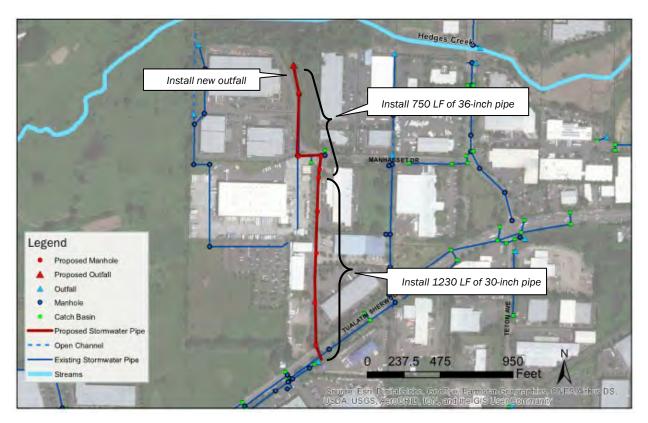
# **Appendix A: CIP Fact Sheets**





Project Identifier	CIP#1
Project Name	Manhasset Storm System Improvements
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Manhasset Drive
Model File	HE_MA_ALT05.xp
Contributing Drainage Area	41.4 acres
Estimated Existing / Future Impervious %	64.0%/73.4%
Project Objective(s)	Increases System Capacity (Flood Control)

City staff and residents have reported frequent flooding of the open conveyance channel between private properties from Tualatin-Sherwood Road to Manhasset Drive. Stormwater flows have exceeded the capacity of the channel, overtopping the banks of the channel and impacting adjacent parking lots and structures.

During a site visit in June 2016, debris from nearby properties was found in the channel. Curbs separating the channel and surrounding private property had been removed, allowing additional stormwater to enter the channel. Flow is further restricted due to large hydraulic losses associated with the ditch inlet at the end of Manhasset Drive and the shallow slope of the pipes downstream to the outfall at Hedges Creek.

The current conveyance system consists of 1,050 linear feet (LF) of open channel, 180 LF of 21-inch-diameter pipe and 750 LF of 27-inch-diameter pipe.

Hydraulic modeling of the system confirms the channel and pipe system is undersized for the contributing drainage area.

# **Project Description**

This project addresses localized flooding by piping the existing open channel conveyance and upsizing select pipe segments.

This project replaces the existing 1,050 LF of open channel and 180 LF of 21-inch-diameter pipe with 1,230 linear feet (LF) of 30-inch-diameter pipe. The project replaces the existing 750 LF of 27-inch-diameter pipe from Manhasset Drive to the outfall to Hedges Creek with 750 LF of 36-inch-diameter pipe to reduce potential flooding during the 25-year design storm event.

The project also includes landscaping, the installation of nine manholes (five along the open channel alignment will have grated lids), and a new outfall to Hedges Creek.

# **Design Considerations**

- Only planning-level hydraulic calculations have been performed to identify conceptual sizing. For design, detailed topographic survey and hydraulic analysis is needed to determine the appropriate invert elevations and pipe diameters to maintain necessary cover depth in this flat terrain.
- Due to the shallow grade of the proposed pipe in the lower portions of the installed system, sediment accumulation may
  present a maintenance issue and will require regular attention to ensure proper drainage and to prevent flooding.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 1,171,000
Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 293,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 117,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 1,581,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



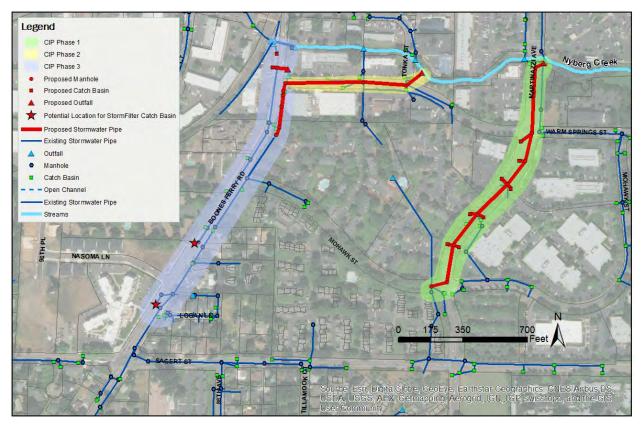
Image 1. Observed flooding of drainage ditch during December 2015 storm



Image 2. Grated inlet and rock lined channel at downstream end of drainage ditch



Image 3. Contributing drainage area



Project Identifier	CIP #2
Project Name	Nyberg Creek Stormwater Improvements
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Nyberg Creek between Boones Ferry Road and Martinazzi Avenue
Model File	NY_ALTO6.xp
Contributing Drainage Area	443.2 acres
Estimated Existing / Future Impervious %	47.4%/56.4%
Project Objective(s)	Increases System Capacity (Flood Control), Increases Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

City staff and the public have identified routine flooding along Boones Ferry Road. The affected area, from Boones Ferry Road to Martinazzi Avenue, is relatively flat, contains aging infrastructure, and requires frequent maintenance to remove accumulated sediment. Gravel and railway ballast debris transported from the nearby railroad open conveyance channel (see CIP #7) accumulates in this portion of the storm system.

Hydraulic modeling of the system confirms that undersized pipes near the intersections of Warm Springs Street and Boones Ferry Road and Warm Springs Street and Tonka Street contribute to roadway flooding. Two StormFilter catch basin units located on Boones Ferry Road, north of Warm Springs Street, are located at a roadway sag and regularly clog due to accumulated sediment, which also contributes to roadway flooding.

#### **Project Description**

This project alleviates localized flooding between Boones Ferry Road and Martinazzi Avenue by upsizing undersized pipe segments, relocating StormFilter catch basin units, and rerouting stormwater flow from select areas away from locations experiencing routine flooding.

Due to the significant cost and extent of the project, the project has been broken into three phases. Phase 1 includes installation of a new trunkline down Martinazzi Avenue from Mohawk Street to Nyberg Creek. Phase 2 includes installation of a 48-inch pipe along Warm Springs Street and a new outfall to Nyberg Creek. Phase 3 includes upsizing the existing storm system along Boones Ferry Road and diversion of flow to the new system on Warm Springs Street. Phases should be constructed in consecutive order.

Detailed activities by phase are listed below:

#### Phase 1

Phase 1 must first be constructed to redirect approximately 51 acres of contributing drainage area from areas prone to flooding at Warm Springs Street and Tonka Street. This phase is also recommended prior to implementation of CIP #4 (Mohawk Apartments Stormwater Improvements). This phase includes the following:

- Disconnection of the existing stormwater system from the south at Mohawk Street.
- Replacement of existing infrastructure on Martinazzi with 1500 LF of 24-inch pipe from existing node 263397 (CIP system naming is 263397\_NY-0290) to existing node 270963.
- Installation of 9 manholes and 8 catch basins along Martinazzi Avenue. 440 LF of 12-inch inlet leads are also reflected in the
  cost estimate for the connection of new and existing catch basins.
- · Construction of a new outfall to Nyberg Creek east of the bridge crossing with Martinazzi Avenue.

It is recommended that Phase 1 be completed in conjunction with the anticipated repair of the sanitary sewer system along this section of roadway to minimize disturbance and costs.

#### Phase 2

Phase 2 increases capacity of the stormwater system down Warm Springs Street to support redirection of flow from Boones Ferry Road. This phase includes the following:

- Installation of 800 LF of 48-inch pipe down Warm Springs Street from existing node 270971 to new outfall (CIP system naming is Node569) to route flow west to east.
- Installation of 4 manholes and 5 connections to existing infrastructure for the new pipe down Warm Springs Street.
- Construction of a new outfall to Nyberg Creek, northeast of the intersection of Tonka Street and Warm Springs Street.

#### Phase 3

Phase 3 reflects infrastructure modifications necessary to connect to new infrastructure installed during Phase 2. Hydraulic modeling shows that the four pipe sections on the east side of Boones Ferry Road south of Warm Springs Street are under capacity. This phase includes the following:

- Replacement of 250 LF of 30-inch pipe with 250 LF of 36-inch pipe from 262848 to 262844 and replacement of 75 LF of 36-inch pipe with 75 LF of 42-inch pipe from 262844 to a new manhole at the intersection of Boones Ferry Road and Warm Springs Street.
- Replacement of 60 LF of 18-inch pipe across Boones Ferry Road with 60 LF of 24-inch pipe.
- · Installation of 6 manholes down Boones Ferry Road.
- Removal and replacement of the two existing StormFilter units on Boones Ferry Road with sumped catch basins. Sumped
  catch basins are recommended due to the high sediment load this area experiences.
- Installation of at least two StormFilter catch basins further south on Boones Ferry Road (see potential locations indicated in
  Figure 3). These new StormFilter units should treat a contributing drainage area equal to or larger than the drainage area
  associated with the removed units. The units shall be configured in an offline orientation to tie into existing infrastructure. 150
  LF of 12-inch inlet leads are also reflected in the cost estimate for the connection of new StormFilter catch basins.

#### **Design Considerations**

- Construction phasing should follow the phase schedule outlined above and consider project concurrence in conjunction with other CIPs (i.e., CIP #4, CIP #7).
- Detailed downstream analysis of the Nyberg Creek system is in progress. Proposed outfall locations were identified based on observed capacity in the open channel system and conceptual-level hydraulic modeling.
- A preliminary hydraulic model of proposed infrastructure and system modifications demonstrates a significant decrease in flooding for events up to the 25-year design storm.
- Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify conceptual layout and system sizing. Detailed topographic survey is needed to determine appropriate invert elevations and verify pipe diameters to maintain necessary cover and convey the design event.

Planning-level Cost	Estimate	
	Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 1,051,000
	Engineering and Permitting (35%)	\$ 368,000
Phase 1	Administration (10%)	\$ 105,000
	Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 1,523,000
	Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 863,000
	Engineering and Permitting (35%)	\$ 302,000
Phase 2	Administration (10%)	\$ 86,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*		\$ 1,252,000
	Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 472,000
	Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 118,000
Phase 3	Administration (10%)	\$ 47,000
	Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 637,000
Total	Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 3,412,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.

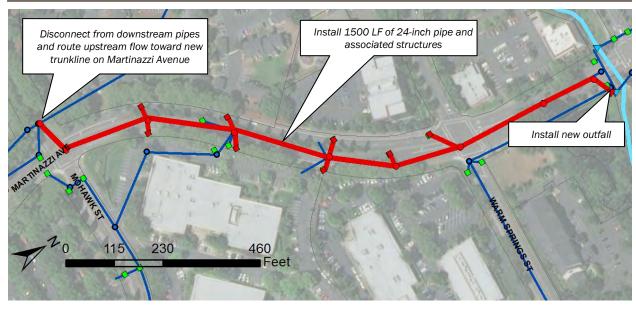


Figure 1. Construction details of Phase 1

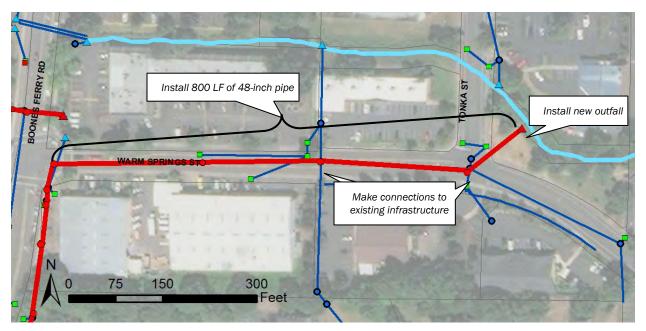


Figure 2. Construction details of Phase 2

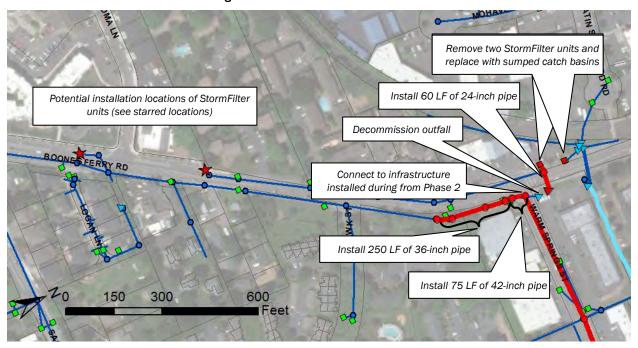
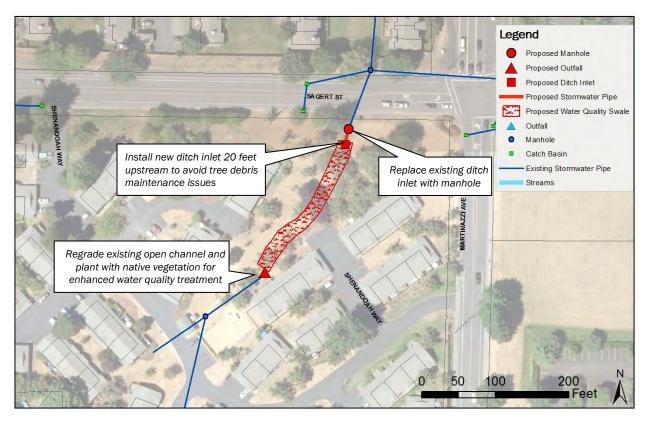


Figure 3. Construction details of Phase 3



Project Identifier	CIP #3
Project Name	Sandalwood Water Quality Retrofit
Detailed Location	Sagert Street and Martinazzi Avenue
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	37.6 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	43.3%/53.3%
Objective(s) Addressed	Addresses Erosion; Increases Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

The Sandalwood Condominiums have a piped stormwater system that outfalls to a 220-foot-long open channel conveyance on the north side of the property. The conveyance channel discharges to a ditch inlet (260393) adjacent to Sagert Street.

City staff identified erosion and capacity concerns related to the open channel conveyance system. This project site was also identified during a water quality retrofit evaluation as a potential stormwater treatment facility retrofit. The open channel conveyance system experienced flooding in December 2015, likely due to debris from a nearby tree clogging the ditch inlet. During a site visit in June 2016, incision and bank sloughing were observed, especially near the upstream end of the open channel.

# **Project Description**

This project addresses erosion concerns by regrading the existing open channel conveyance and adding plantings for enhanced water quality treatment.

This project includes widening and regrading of the existing open channel conveyance to increase capacity and minimize erosion along its banks. The resulting 10' wide by 220' long swale will include amended soils and vegetation enhancement to improve water quality treatment function and enhance visual appeal.

The outfall to the channel will be reinforced with rip rap to dissipate the energy as the stormwater exits the upstream collection system. Check dams will be installed to reduce velocities and enhance water quality treatment through the system.

A new ditch inlet will be installed, twenty feet south of its current location, to prevent debris accumulation. The existing ditch inlet (260393) will be replaced with a manhole and 20 LF of 30-inch pipe will connect the new ditch inlet to the manhole. The manhole may be installed with a grated lid to act as an emergency overflow.

- Facility sizing and design is based on the Clean Water Services Low Impact Development Approaches (LIDA) Handbook and should be referenced for design guidelines on water quality swales.
- · Final swale alignment should consider potential grading impacts to the existing trees.
- Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify conceptual layout and sizing. For design, detailed topographic survey is needed to determine the extent of grading required and appropriate invert elevations to maintain necessary slope and convey the design event.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 79,000
Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 20,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 8,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 107,000

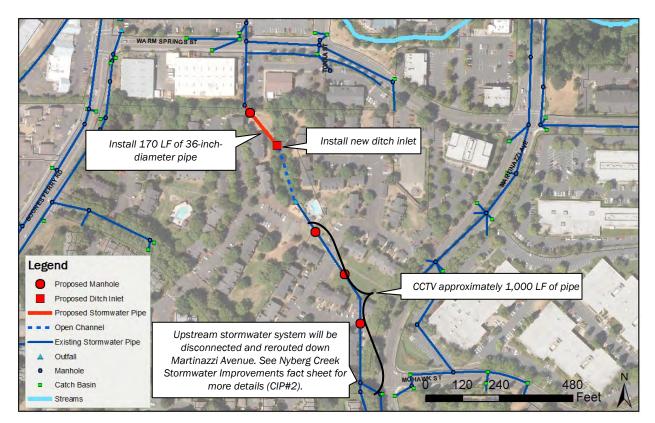
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Incision and sloughing in the open channel



Image 2. Tree debris clogging the ditch inlet at the downstream end of the open channel



Project Identifier	CIP #4
Project Name	Mohawk Apartments Stormwater Improvements
Detailed Location	8325 SW Mohawk Street
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	8.9 acres <sup>1</sup>
Estimated Existing / Future Impervious %	49.1%/58.8%
Objective(s) Addressed	Increases System Capacity (Flood Control); Addresses Maintenance Need

City staff identified the stormwater system through the Mohawk Apartments as capacity limited. The section of pipe from west of the intersection with Martinazzi Avenue and Mohawk Street to the open conveyance channel has an unknown alignment, condition, material and unverified size. The alignment shown on the figure above is an approximation based on the City's GIS data.

The existing ditch inlet (260409) downstream from the open channel is undersized during high flow events and bypasses down the adjacent embankment, causing flooding at the intersection of Tonka Street and Warm Springs Street and impacting downstream private properties along Warm Springs Street. The corrugated metal pipe downstream of the ditch inlet is in poor condition according to City staff and requires replacement.

#### **Project Description**

This project alleviates localized flooding and replaces aging and deteriorating infrastructure. Localized flooding is also addressed in part by CIP #2 (Nyberg Creek Stormwater Improvements).

This project includes 1,000 linear feet (LF) of CCTV video inspection to determine/ verify the pipe condition, location, material and size west of the intersection of Martinazzi Avenue and Mohawk Street to the existing open channel conveyance. Three manholes will be installed along this pipe alignment for maintenance access. This pipe will remain in service to convey drainage from the Todd Village Apartments.

Contributing drainage area reflects disconnection of the upstream stormwater system at Sagert Street and routed down Martinazzi Avenue in accordance with the Nyberg Creek Stormwater Improvements (CIP # 2)

Downstream of the open channel, a new ditch inlet will be installed to replace the existing grated inlet. Limited earthwork and invasive vegetation removal will be conducted to regrade the channel and direct flow to the inlet. 170 LF of corrugated metal pipe will be removed and replaced with 170 LF of 36-inch-diameter HDPE pipe.

# **Design Considerations**

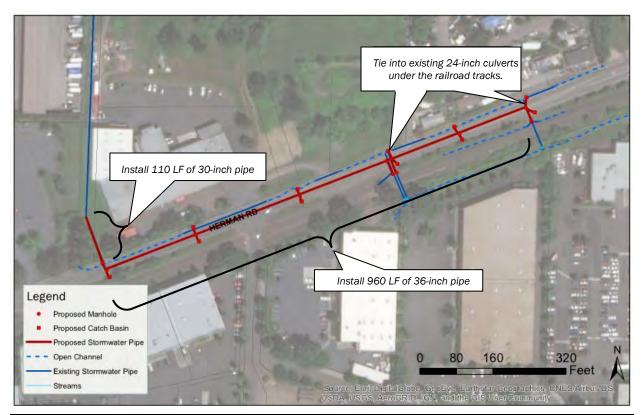
- Project scheduling should consider the Nyberg System Improvements (CIP #2), as stormwater flows to this system will be
  reduced as part of that project due to disconnection and rerouting of the upstream stormwater conveyance pipe down
  Martinazzi Avenue.
- · Easement acquisition has not been included in this cost estimate.
- Based on the results of the CCTV inspection, the section of pipe from Mohawk Street to the open channel may need to be replaced or rehabilitated with cure-in-place pipe lining or similar. This repair is not included in this cost estimate.
- Ongoing sediment removal and vegetation management is required to maintain capacity in the open channel system. Regular
  maintenance should be conducted.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$218,000
Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 55,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 22,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 295,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Grated inlet and open channel near Mohawk Apartments



Project Identifier	CIP #5
Project Name	Herman Road Storm System
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Herman Road between Teton Avenue and Tualatin Road
Model File	HE_HE_ALTO1.xp
Contributing Drainage Area	42.6 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	56.1%/71.3%
Objective(s) Addressed	Increases System Capacity (Flood Control)

The stormwater system along Herman Road receives runoff from 42.6 acres of industrial and medium density residential land use. The area is subject to frequent flooding due to limited grade and a lack of drainage infrastructure. Stormwater is conveyed via roadside ditches and open channels to culverts under the adjacent railroad right-of-way. The railroad culverts are deeper than the upstream and downstream infrastructure, creating a hydraulic constraint and backwater effects along the northern side of Herman Road.

City staff identified Herman Road as a future roadway widening project and drainage improvements are needed in conjunction with roadway design.

Hydraulic modeling of the existing conveyance system confirms that the elevation of the railroad culverts results in backwater effects and flooding of the open channel/ditch system along Herman Road. The existing ditches and culverts along Herman Road also appear to be undersized for the contributing drainage areas and design flows.

#### **Project Description**

This project provides guidance towards design of a stormwater collection and conveyance system associated with future Herman Road improvements.

This project includes installation of 110 linear feet (LF) of 30-inch-diameter pipe from existing node 322601 to the centerline of Herman Road and 960 LF of 36-inch-diameter pipe down Herman Road to collect and convey runoff from Herman Road and the surrounding contributing area, replacing the existing open channel/ditch conveyance system. Consideration of the final road vertical profile and pipe cover should be incorporated into the design. This project includes the installation of 10 manholes, 4 connections to existing stormwater pipes/culverts, and 12 catch basins with an associated 420 LF of 12-inch inlet leads.

To maximize slope and utilize the current pipe alignment under the railroad tracks, the existing culverts under the railroad will act as the low points for the new conveyance system.

#### **Design Considerations**

This project has been sized for the 25-year storm event. Due to the elevation of the railroad culverts, the proposed layout is anticipated to surcharge at the 2-year storm event.

Only planning-level hydraulic calculations have been performed to identify conceptual sizing. For design, detailed topographic survey and hydraulic analysis is needed to determine appropriate invert elevations and verify pipe diameters to maintain necessary cover and convey the design event.

Project design and construction to occur in conjunction with the roadway widening project. Water quality treatment for new and replaced impervious surface and asphalt resurfacing associated with the pipe installation is not reflected in project cost and will be addressed with roadway design.

Due to the shallow grade of the proposed pipe, sediment accumulation may present a maintenance issue and will require regular attention to ensure proper drainage to prevent flooding.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 758,000
Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 189,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 76,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 1,023,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.

# Additional Project Information Surface Hydraulic Grade Line (25-yr design storm) Existing Railroad Crossings

Image 1. Proposed pipe layout along Herman Road



Image 2. Ditch along the northern side of Herman Road



Project Identifier	CIP #6
Project Name	Blake Street Culvert Replacement
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Blake Street and 105 <sup>th</sup> Avenue
Model File	HE_BL_ALT02.xp
Contributing Drainage Area	414.0 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	38.3%/46.8%
Objective(s) Addressed	Increases System Capacity (Flood Control); Addresses Erosion

The existing culvert under 105th Avenue is reported to be undersized by City staff. The upstream end is routinely blocked with debris. The culvert is located along Hedges Creek in a mostly residential neighborhood.

The existing layout of the stream channel creates 90-degree bends on either side of the culvert which are reinforced by rock and concrete walls to prevent bank erosion. The upstream rock wall is failing due to erosive flows impacting the road embankment. 105th Avenue is unimproved and a roadway widening, and improvement project is in the planning stages.

# **Project Description**

This project provides guidance towards sizing and design of a replacement culvert at Blake Street and  $105^{th}$  Avenue associated with the future  $105^{th}$  Avenue roadway improvements.

The project will replace the existing culvert with an 84-inch culvert, sized to convey the 100-year design storm flow. The new culvert will be installed along the natural stream alignment, roughly a 45-degree angle under the road, to optimize the movement of water downstream, reduce hydraulic losses due to the 90-degree bends upstream and downstream of the culvert, decrease erosion potential, and reduce the potential for debris and sediment accumulation. Design and construction should occur with scheduled roadway improvements.

Only planning-level hydraulic calculations have been performed to identify conceptual sizing. For design, detailed topographic survey and hydraulic modeling is needed to verify culvert sizing and determine appropriate invert elevations to maintain necessary cover and convey the design event.

Local roadway drainage collection and water quality infrastructure design will be completed in conjunction with roadway improvements. The vertical curve of the current roadway alignment and elevation difference between the current roadway surface and the stream channel is not sufficient to provide cover for the proposed 84-inch replacement culvert.

Per Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife feedback in 2017, this reach of Hedges Creek is not fish bearing and fish passage design is not necessary. However, agencies such as the Army Corps of Engineers, Division of State Land, and Department of Environmental Quality may have additional design and permitting requirements not reflected in the current project cost.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 381,000
Engineering and Permitting (35%)	\$ 133,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 38,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 552,000

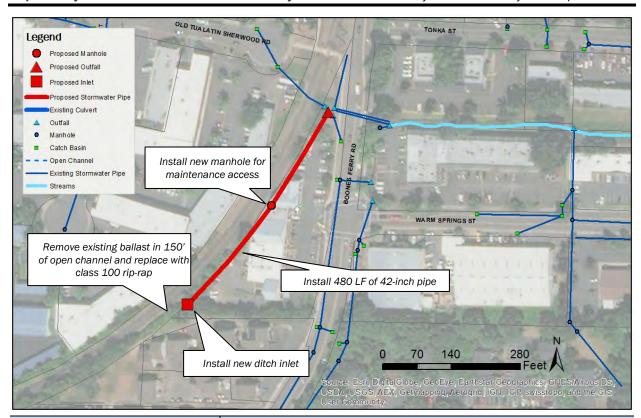
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Downstream end of culvert with rock/concrete wall for erosion prevention



Image 2. Upstream end of culvert



Project Identifier	CIP#7
Project Name	Boones Ferry Railroad Conveyance Improvements
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Boones Ferry Road and Warm Springs Road
Model File	NY_ALTO6.xp
Contributing Drainage Area	160.0 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	44.0%/53.1%
Objective(s) Addressed	Addresses Maintenance Need; Addresses Erosion; Increases System Capacity (Flood Control)

City staff identified the ditch inlet at the downstream end of the open conveyance channel that runs adjacent to the ODOT railroad right-of-way as an ongoing maintenance issue. A site visit conducted in December 2016 confirmed that gravel and railroad ballast materials are being transported from the open channel and deposited downstream.

City staff also identified flooding and backwater conditions at this location, which has impacted local businesses during large rainfall events. Hydraulic modeling of the open channel and piped system revealed that the pipe is undersized for the contributing drainage area. During the December 2016 site visit, it was confirmed that gravel and ballast material had accumulated in the pipe system and was beginning to fill culverts under Boones Ferry Road, further limiting capacity.

# **Project Description**

This project addresses localized flooding and the need for frequent maintenance along the open conveyance channel adjacent to the ODOT right-of-way.

This project adds large rock along the railroad ballast to stabilize the channel and reduce transport of gravel material into the City's stormwater collection system. The downstream pipe will be upsized to increase flow capacity and improve maintenance access. Specific activities include:

- Remove existing gravel and ballast material along 150 ft of the open conveyance channel, directly upstream of the existing ditch inlet. Install Class 100 rip-rap along the railroad ballast to reduce the potential for material transport.
- · Install a new ditch inlet to minimize hydraulic losses at the upstream end of the pipe.
- Replace 480 LF of 36-inch-diameter pipe with 42-inch-diameter pipe.

- Install a 72-inch manhole along pipe alignment for improved maintenance access.
- Install a new outfall to the open channel area directly west of Boones Ferry Road. Add rip-rap for energy dissipation.

- · The open conveyance channel will require regular inspection and maintenance to prevent material transport.
- The pipe is city-owned but located partially on ODOT property and will require close coordination with ODOT and the railroad administration during construction.
- Only planning level hydraulic calculations have been performed to identify conceptual sizing. For design, detailed topographic survey and hydraulic analysis is needed to determine the appropriate invert elevations and pipe diameters to maintain necessary cover and convey the design event.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 356,000
Engineering and Permitting (35%)	\$ 124,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 36,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 515,000

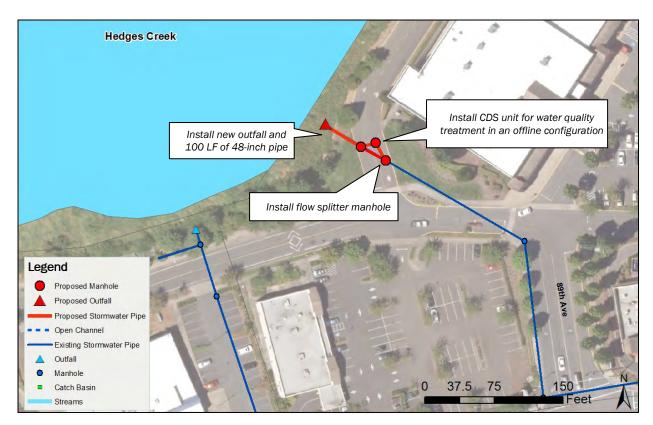
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Ditch inlet at downstream end of railroad open channel



Image 2. Accumulated ballast and debris upstream of culverts across Boones Ferry Road



Project Identifier	CIP #8
Project Name	89 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Water Quality Retrofit
Detailed Location	Outfall at 89 <sup>th</sup> Avenue
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	28.9 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	75.1%/75.2%
Objective(s) Addressed	Increases Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

This project was originally identified in the City of Tualatin's Capital Improvement Plan 2017-2021. The upstream stormwater collection system discharges to Hedges Creek wetland and has no water quality treatment. Clean Water Services' (CWS) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit requires retrofit of stormwater systems in partner jurisdictions to provide water quality treatment.

The upstream stormwater conveyance system is relatively shallow with minimal slope. Additionally, the water surface elevation in the wetlands at the outfall is relatively high. Due to the limited drop through the conveyance system and the large contributing drainage area, few water quality treatment devices could be implemented. Contech's CDS hydrodynamic separator unit was selected due to its minimum drop requirements and ability to remove trash and coarse sediment from large contributing drainage areas.

# **Project Description**

This project provides additional water quality treatment for the contributing drainage area to address water quality retrofit objectives referenced in CWS' NPDES permit.

This project includes installation of a Contech CDS hydrodynamic separator (Model CDS3025), with a treatment flow rate of 2.4 cfs. The facility will be installed in an offline configuration, which requires a flow splitter manhole upstream to direct low flows to the CDS unit. The project also includes the installation 50 LF of 24-inch-diameter pipe and 100 LF of 48-inch-diameter pipe to support connections to existing infrastructure and a new outfall structure.

- Easements may be required to optimize the layout and capture the largest possible drainage area. Easement acquisition is not included in this cost estimate.
- Contech was consulted to verify system sizing and pricing based on the contributing drainage area, proposed system
  configuration and available drop. Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify conceptual layout.
- Detailed topographic survey is needed to determine the appropriate invert elevations and verify pipe diameters to maintain necessary cover and convey the design event.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 209,000
Engineering and Permitting (15%)	\$31,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 21,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 262,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Location of proposed water quality manhole

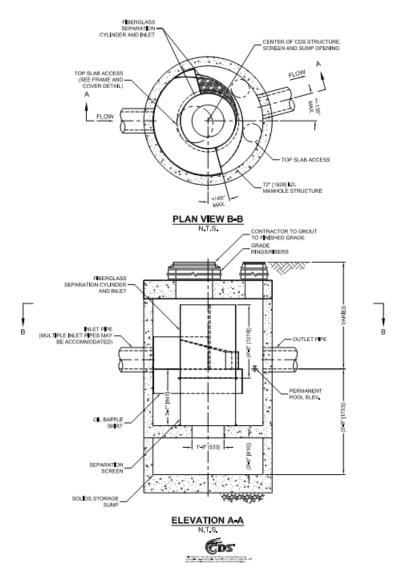


Image 2. Standard detail of Contech CDS3025 unit

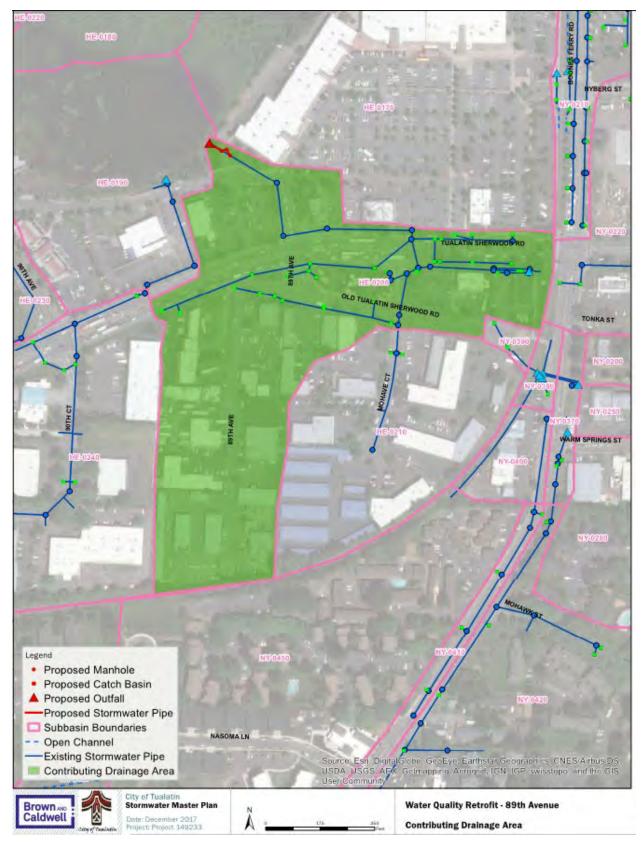
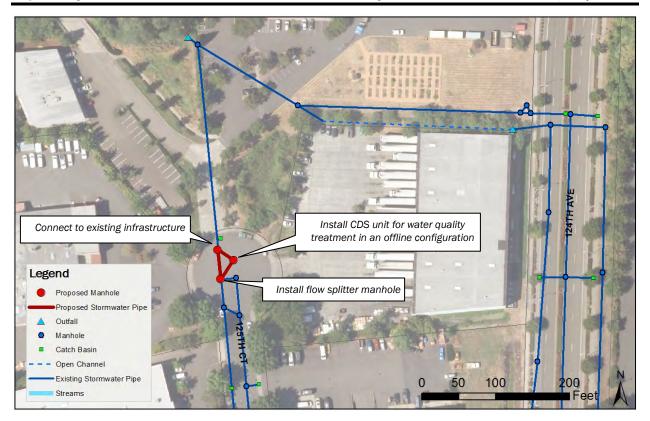


Image 3. Contributing drainage area



Project Identifier	CIP #9
Project Name	125th Court Water Quality Retrofit
Detailed Location	Outfall at 125 <sup>th</sup> Court
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	29.3 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	52.8%/71.8%
Objective(s) Addressed	Addresses Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

This project was originally identified in the City of Tualatin's Capital Improvement Plan 2017-2021. The upstream stormwater collection system discharges to the Hedges Creek wetland and has no water quality treatment. Clean Water Service's (CWS) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit requires retrofit of stormwater systems in partner jurisdictions to provide water quality treatment.

The upstream stormwater conveyance system is relatively shallow with minimal slope. Additionally, the water surface elevation in the wetlands at the outfall is relatively high. Due to the limited drop through the conveyance system and the large contributing drainage area, few water quality treatment devices could be implemented. Contech's CDS hydrodynamic separator unit was selected due to its minimum drop requirements and ability to remove trash and coarse sediment from large contributing drainage areas.

#### **Project Description**

This project provides additional water quality treatment for the contributing drainage area to address water quality retrofit objectives referenced in CWS' NPDES permit.

This project includes installation of a Contech™ CDS hydrodynamic separator (Model CDS3025), with a treatment flow rate of 2.4 cfs. The facility will be installed in an offline configuration, which requires a flow splitter manhole upstream to direct low flows to the CDS unit. The project also includes the installation of 50 LF of 24-inch-diameter pipe and 50 LF of 36-inch-diameter pipe to support connections to existing infrastructure.

- Contech TM was consulted to verify system sizing and pricing based on the contributing drainage area, proposed system
  configuration and available drop. Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify conceptual layout.
- Detailed topographic survey is needed to determine the appropriate invert elevations and verify pipe diameters to maintain necessary cover and convey the design event.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 165,000
Engineering and Permitting (15%)	\$ 25,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 16,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 206,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.

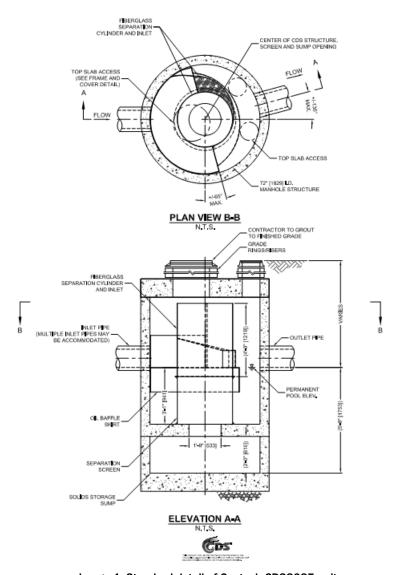
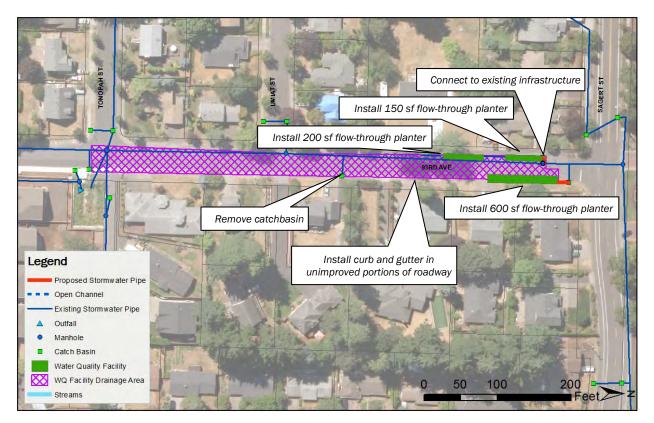


Image 1. Standard detail of Contech CDS3025 unit



Image 3. Contributing drainage area



Project Identifier	CIP #10
Project Name	93 <sup>rd</sup> Avenue Green Street
<b>Detailed Location</b>	93 <sup>rd</sup> Avenue between Umiat Street and Sagert Street
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	15,000 square feet
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	100%/100%
Objective(s) Addressed	Increases Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

This project site was identified during a water quality retrofit evaluation as a potential green street pilot project to provide water quality treatment for 93<sup>rd</sup> Avenue between Umiat Street and Sagert Street.

This section of roadway is unimproved, and runoff is conveyed in roadside ditches before entering a 30-inch concrete stormwater pipe near the intersection of Sagert Street.

#### **Project Description**

This project provides additional water quality treatment for the contributing drainage area to address water quality retrofit objectives referenced in Clean Water Services' (CWS) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit. This project features a green street to manage stormwater runoff on an unimproved roadway.

The proposed project includes the installation of stormwater planters to treat approximately 15,000 sf of impervious surface from the roadway, sidewalks and property frontage along the unimproved right-of-way. Due to the poor infiltration characteristics of the soils in this area, flow-through planters with an underdrain and overflow are specified. The graphic above shows potential locations for planters. Curb inlets are assumed at each planter location for purposes of the cost estimate, and the overflow will be piped to the existing conveyance system.

In conjunction with green street facilities, approximately 550 linear feet (LF) of curb and gutter will be installed along 93rd Avenue to direct stormwater runoff to the water quality facilities. The outlets of the water quality facilities will be connected to existing stormwater infrastructure on 93rd Avenue, which drains to a trunk line in Sagert Street.

- Facility sizing is based on the CWS Low Impact Development Approaches (LIDA) Handbook.
- Street improvements including sidewalk construction have not been included in this cost estimate. Installation of curb and
  gutter has been included in this cost estimate. It is assumed that green street facility installations will be conducted in
  conjunction with other roadway improvements.
- Public outreach may be needed to inform local resident and receive feedback regarding the right of way improvements and
  potential loss of street parking.
- Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify conceptual layout. For design, detailed topographic survey is
  needed to verify existing infrastructure, determine the appropriate invert elevations and verify facility sizing.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 166,000
Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 42,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 17,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 224,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Roadside ditches and unimproved roadway at the north end of 93rd Avenue

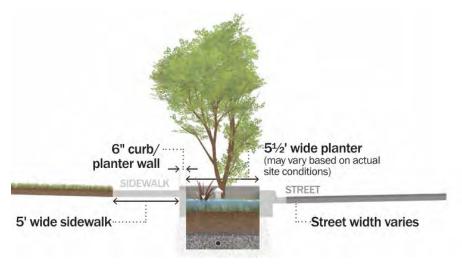
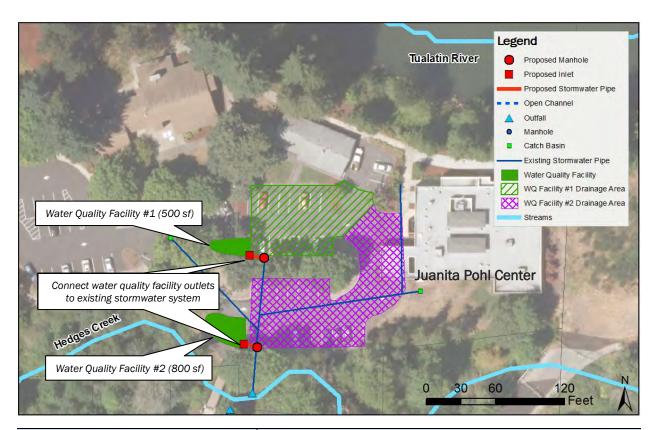


Image 2. Typical green street facility cross section



Project Identifier	CIP #11
Project Name	Juanita Pohl Water Quality Retrofit
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Juanita Pohl Center
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	0.4 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	100%/100%
Objective(s) Addressed	Increases Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

This project site was identified during a water quality retrofit evaluation as a potential site to provide treatment for the parking area associated with the Juanita Pohl Center. The parking area is City-owned with a large contributing impervious drainage area (approximately 15,500 sf) that is currently untreated and discharges directly into Hedges Creek.

#### **Project Description**

This project provides additional water quality treatment for the contributing drainage area (parking lot) to address water quality retrofit objectives referenced in Clean Water Services' (CWS) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit.

The proposed project includes regrading existing landscape islands to install raingardens for water quality treatment. The existing landscape islands are currently covered with bark chips and not substantially planted with vegetation. Specific activities include:

- Excavation and regrading of the landscape areas and back filling with drain rock and amended soils to support the water quality facility installation.
- · Installation of check dams to minimize potential erosion.
- Installation of curb and curb cuts to serve as inlets to the facilities and associated piping to connect the facility overflows to downstream structures (i.e., manholes).
- Plant the facility with native vegetation suitable for a water quality facility.
- · Minor repaying of parking stalls near the facilities.

- Facility sizing is based on the CWS' Low Impact Development Approaches (LIDA) Handbook.
- Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify conceptual layout and sizing. Detailed topographic survey is needed to determine the appropriate invert elevations and optimum facility layout and configuration.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 116,000
Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 29,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 12,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 156,000

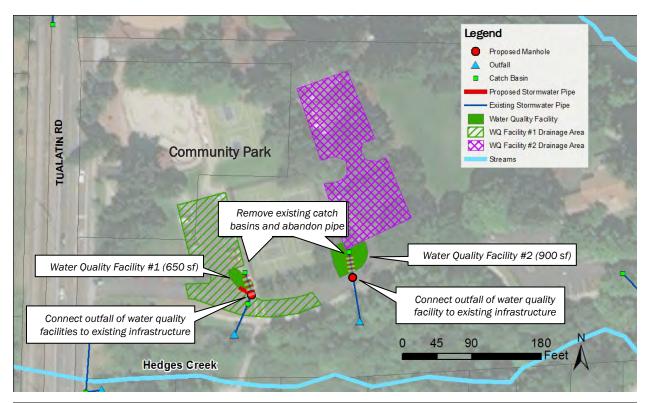
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Proposed location for water quality facility #1



Image 2. Proposed location for water quality facility #2



Project Identifier	CIP #12
Project Name	Community Park Water Quality Retrofit
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Tualatin Community Park
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	0.6 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	100 %/100%
Objective(s) Addressed	Increases Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

This project site was identified during a water quality retrofit evaluation as a potential site to provide treatment for the parking area associated with Tualatin Community Park. The parking area is City-owned with a large contributing impervious drainage area (approximately 25,000 sf) that is currently untreated and discharges directly into Hedges Creek.

#### **Project Description**

This project provides additional water quality treatment for the contributing drainage area (parking lot) to address water quality retrofit objectives referenced in Clean Water Services' (CWS) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit.

The proposed project includes regrading existing landscape islands to install raingardens for water quality treatment. The existing landscape islands are currently covered with bark chips and not substantially planted with vegetation. Specific activities include:

- Excavation and regrading of the landscape areas and back filling with drain rock and amended soils to support the water quality facility installation.
- · Address existing utilities, light pole, signage, etc.
- Installation of curb and curb cuts to serve as inlets to the facilities and associated piping to connect the facility overflows to downstream structure (i.e., manhole).
- Plant the facility with native vegetation suitable for a water quality facility.

- · Facility sizing is based on the CWS' Low Impact Development Approaches (LIDA) Handbook.
- Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify conceptual layout and sizing. For design, detailed topographic survey is needed to determine the appropriate invert elevations and optimum facility layout and configuration.
- Two established trees are located within the footprint for water quality facility #2. One of the trees may need to be removed and replaced to make room for the treatment facility.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 117,000
Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 29,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 12,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 158,000

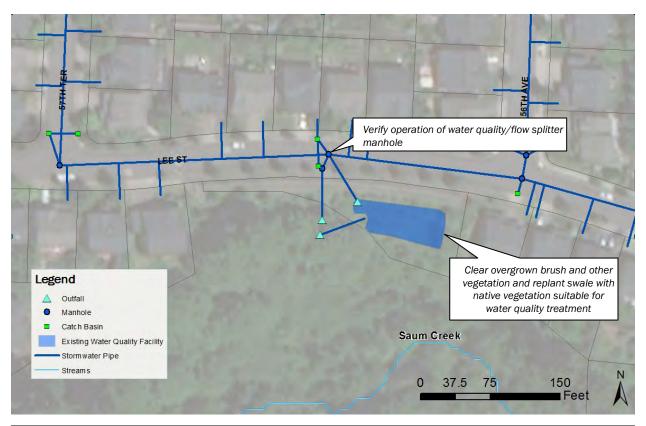
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Proposed location for Water Quality Facility #1



Image 2. Proposed location for Water Quality Facility #2



Project Identifier	CIP #13
Project Name	Water Quality Facility Restoration-Venetia
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Lee Street and 56 <sup>th</sup> Avenue
Model File	No modeling
Contributing Drainage Area	6.5 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	42.2%/52.0%
Objective(s) Addressed	Addresses Maintenance Need; Improves Water Quality

This water quality facility receives residential and roadway stormwater drainage from residential development along Lee Street. The original facility design includes a meandering swale for water quality treatment. From the swale, stormwater discharges south directly to Saum Creek. A high flow bypass upstream of the swale controls stormwater flow rates to the swale.

This facility was reported in need of repairs by City staff, and due to access limitations, has not received regular maintenance. During a site visit in June 2016, overgrown vegetation was observed but the facility appeared functional. The overgrown vegetation appeared to have caused nuisance backwatering, which partially washed out an existing access path. The outfall is located at the southwest end of the swale but was not inspected due to a locked gate.

#### **Project Description**

This project restores the public water quality facility to its original function by removing accumulated sediment and overgrown vegetation, amending soils and replanting. This project also reestablishes an existing maintenance access.

# Specific activities include:

- · Clear the trees and large brush growing in the swale.
- · Remove accumulated sediment along swale bottom, regrade and replace with amended soils and mulch.
- · Replant facility with native vegetation suitable for a water quality facility.
- Verify that the water quality/flow splitter manhole upstream of the facility is operational and diverting the water quality design flow to the facility.

- Routine maintenance should be conducted to ensure proper functionality.
- Project design should confirm whether the flow splitter manhole needs to be repaired or replaced. Structure and pipe replacement costs are not assumed in the cost estimate.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 52,000
Engineering and Permitting (15%)	\$ 8,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 5,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 65,000

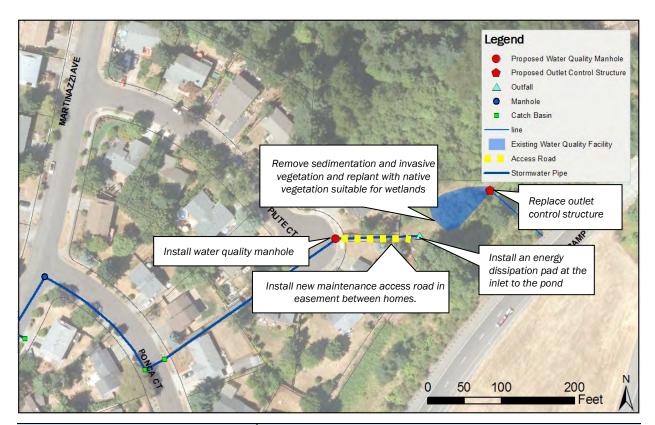
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Overgrown swale as seen from Lee Street



Image 2. Alternate view of vegetation growing in swale



CIP #14
Water Quality Facility Restoration-Piute Court
8187 Piute Court
No modeling
28.5 acres
42.8%/52.7%
Addresses Maintenance Need; Improves Water Quality

The water quality facility at the end of Piute Court receives residential stormwater drainage from development along Martinazzi Avenue and Iroquois Drive (not shown on map). Stormwater discharges to the facility from the west via a storm pipe from Piute Court. This facility was reported in need of repairs by City staff. During a site visit conducted December 2016, sediment accumulation was observed, and the facility was overgrown with invasive reed canary grass.

A field ditch inlet is located at the north end of the pond, which serves as the outlet control structure. It is believed to discharge east under Interstate 205, but staff were unable to verify the downstream point of discharge.

The City has an easement for maintenance access between homes on Piute Court, but there is currently no access road.

#### **Project Description**

This project restores the public water quality facility to its original function by removing accumulated sediment and overgrown vegetation, amending soils and replanting. This project also establishes a dedicated maintenance access road.

Specific activities include:

- Install a 100-foot-long gravel access road in the easement located between homes on Piute Court.
- · Remove accumulated sediment and invasive vegetation, regrade the existing facility, and add amended soils and mulch.
- Replant the bottom and sides of facility with riparian/wetland vegetation. Add temporary irrigation.
- · Install an energy dissipation pad at the pond inlet.
- Replace the existing ditch inlet with an outfall control structure.
- Install a water quality manhole upstream of the facility, in Piute Court, to reduce sediment load and minimize future maintenance needs.

#### **Design Considerations**

- · The downstream point of discharge from the pond is currently unknown, and may require coordination with ODOT.
- Routine maintenance should be conducted to ensure proper functionality.
- Additional easements, property acquisition, and private property enhancements associated with installation of the access road (planting, fencing, etc.) is not reflected in the cost estimate.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$83,000
Engineering and Permitting (15%)	\$ 12,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 8,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 104,000

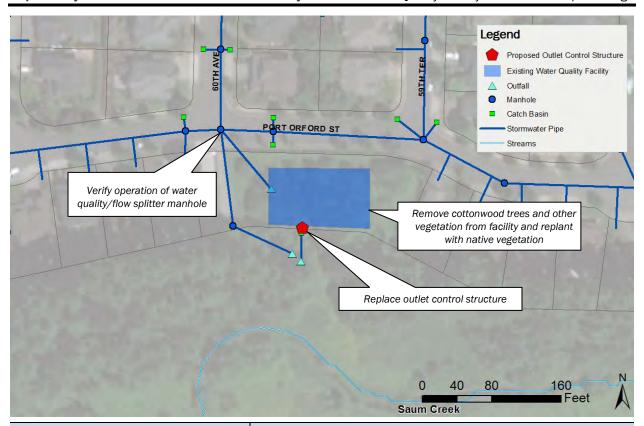
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Invasive reed canary grass covers most of the bottom of the water quality facility



Image 2. Sediment deposition near outfall of stormwater system



Project Identifier	CIP #15
Project Name	Water Quality Facility Restoration-Sequoia Ridge
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Port Orford Street between SW 59th Terrace and SW 60th Avenue
Model File	No modeling
Contributing Drainage Area	21.7 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	37.3%/50.8%
Objective(s) Addressed	Addresses Maintenance Need; Improves Water Quality

The water quality facility south of Port Orford Street receives residential stormwater drainage from the surrounding neighborhood. Stormwater discharges to the facility from the northwest and flows south directly into Saum Creek after treatment. The pond is designed to have a capacity of approximately 15,500 cubic feet of storage.

This facility was included as a project in the City's 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan and maintenance needs were confirmed by City staff. Mature cottonwood trees are currently growing within the footprint of the pond. During a site visit conducted in December 2016, the outlet control structure appeared clogged with vegetation and debris. No water was seen entering the structure via the low flow pipe and there is standing water in the facility. The outfall from the facility to Saum Creek appeared to be in good condition.

## **Project Description**

This project restores the public water quality facility to its original function by removing accumulated sediment and overgrown vegetation, amending soils and replanting. This project also replaces the outlet control structure to allow the facility to discharge.

#### Specific activities include:

- · Clear all cottonwood trees and other vegetation from the facility.
- Remove accumulated sediment and invasive vegetation and add amended soils.
- Replant the bottom and sides of facility with riparian/wetland vegetation suitable for a stormwater pond. Add temporary irrigation.

- Verify that the water quality/flow splitter manhole upstream of the facility is operational and diverting the water quality design flow to the facility. Remove sediment as needed.
- · Install energy dissipation pad at pond inlet.
- Redesign the outlet control structure to have functional low flow pipe and high flow overflow. Remove the current cap and
  install an overflow plate in accordance with current CWS design standards.

#### **Design Considerations**

- · Routine maintenance should be conducted to ensure proper functionality.
- Project design should verify sizing of the outlet control structure including the low flow pipe. Pipe replacement has not been
  included in the cost estimate.
- Project design should confirm whether the flow splitter manhole needs to be repaired or replaced. Structure and pipe
  replacement costs are not assumed in the cost estimate.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 67,000
Engineering and Permitting (15%)	\$ 10,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 7,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$83,000

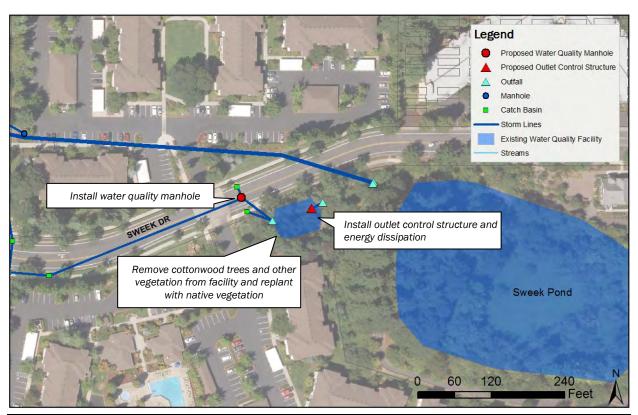
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Large cottonwood trees in water quality facility



Image 2. Existing pond outfall control structure



CIP #16
Water Quality Facility Restoration-Sweek Drive Pond
Sweek Drive and Tualatin Road
No modeling
2.5 acres
41.5%/50.3%
Address Maintenance Need; Improves Water Quality

The water quality facility south of Sweek Drive treats stormwater runoff from Sweek Drive and a portion of 90<sup>th</sup> Avenue. This facility appears to discharge freely, without a control structure, to the larger Sweek Pond, located directly to the east.

This facility was included as a project in the City's 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan and maintenance needs were confirmed by City staff. During a site visit conducted in December 2016, mature cottonwood trees and other vegetation were seen growing throughout the pond bottom.

#### **Project Description**

This project restores the public water quality facility to its original function by removing accumulated sediment and overgrown vegetation, amending soils and replanting. This project includes installation of an outlet control structure to better utilize storage.

#### Specific activities include:

- Clear all cottonwood trees and other vegetation from the facility.
- Remove accumulated sediment and invasive vegetation and add amended soils.
- Replant the bottom and sides of the facility with native vegetation suitable for a stormwater pond. Add temporary irrigation.
- Install a water quality manhole upstream of the pond to minimize sediment loading.
- Install an energy dissipation pad at the pond inlet
- Install a new outlet control structure and energy dissipation pad.

## **Design Considerations**

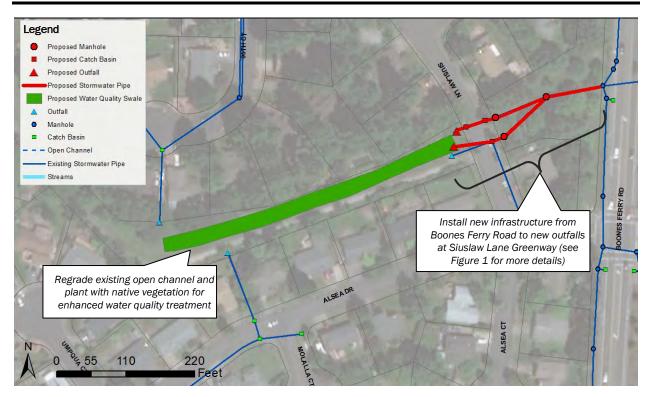
Routine maintenance should be conducted to ensure proper functionality.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$83,000
Engineering and Permitting (15%)	\$ 12,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 8,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 103,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Vegetation and cottonwood trees growing in the water quality facility



Project Identifier	CIP #17
Project Name	Siuslaw Water Quality Retrofit
Detailed Location	Siuslaw Lane Greenway
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	70.3 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	39.4%/48.3%
Objective(s) Addressed	Addresses Maintenance Need; Increases Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

The existing open channel conveyance system in the greenway along Siuslaw Lane receives residential stormwater drainage from nearby neighborhoods. Stormwater enters the open channel from Boones Ferry Road and discharges to a ditch inlet adjacent to 98th Avenue.

City staff identified this site during a water quality retrofit evaluation as a potential stormwater treatment facility retrofit. During a site visit in December 2016, sediment was observed near the two outfalls to the open channel. The corrugated metal pipes were also reported to be in poor condition and significant rust and corrosion was observed.

#### **Project Description**

This project replaces infrastructure that is in poor condition and provides water quality treatment in the form of a bioswale.

The stormwater conveyance system will be replaced from Boones Ferry to the outfalls at the existing greenway. This includes the installation of 350 LF of 30-inch-diameter pipe and 100 LF of 48-inch-diameter pipe. A flow splitter/water quality manhole will be installed along this alignment to minimize sediment loading to the new bioswale. The project also includes replacement of 3 catch basins, 2 manholes, and the installation of 5 check dams and energy dissipation at the outfall to the open channel.

The proposed project also includes grading the existing open channel conveyance to serve as a bioswale for water quality treatment. The resulting 15-ft-wide by 500-ft-long bioswale will include amended soils and vegetation enhancement to improve water quality treatment and enhance visual appeal.

## **Design Considerations**

- Water quality facility sizing and design is based on the Clean Water Services Low Impact Development Approaches (LIDA)
   Handbook. The LIDA Handbook should be referenced for design guidelines on swales.
- Routine maintenance should be conducted to ensure proper functionality.

- Final swale alignment and configuration must consider potential grading impacts to the existing trees and the paved walking path.
- Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify conceptual layout and sizing. Detailed topographic survey
  is needed to determine the extent of grading required, the existing size and elevation of the upstream collection system,
  and appropriate invert elevations to maintain necessary slope and convey the design event.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 336,000
Engineering and Permitting (25%)	\$ 84,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 34,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 454,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Existing outfalls to Siuslaw Lane Greenway

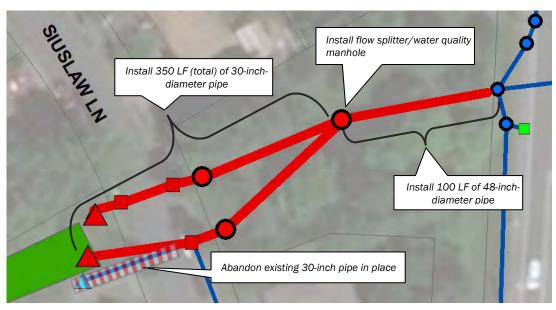
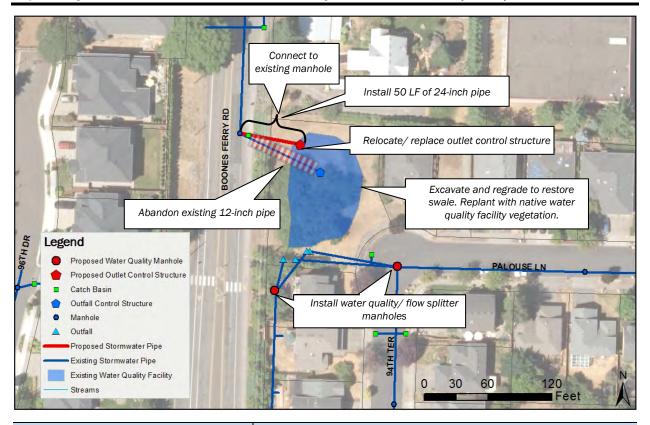


Figure 1. Construction details of new infrastructure



Project Identifier	CIP #18
Project Name	Water Quality Facility Restoration-Waterford
<b>Detailed Location</b>	Palouse Lane and 94 <sup>th</sup> Terrace
Model File	No modeling
Contributing Drainage Area	19.4 acres
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	44.8%/54.6%
Objective(s) Addressed	Address Maintenance Need; Improves Water Quality

The water quality facility located between Palouse Lane and Boones Ferry Road receives residential stormwater runoff from the surrounding neighborhood. Stormwater discharges to the facility from the south. Stormwater discharges from the facility to the west via a pipe under Boones Ferry Road. As-builts indicate the pond was designed to be approximately 4 feet deep with a bottom area of 2,500 square feet. The original design included a water quality swale around the pond perimeter to provide pretreatment of low flows. High flows discharge directly to the pond and bypass the swale.

This facility was included as a project in the City's 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan and maintenance needs were confirmed by City staff.

During a site visit in December 2016, accumulated sediment was found to have filled in the swale causing all water to bypass the swale. There is little/no vegetation present in the pond and swale. The outlet of the facility is in the middle of the pond, preventing maintenance during high water events.

#### **Project Description**

This project restores the public water quality facility to its original function by removing accumulated sediment and overgrown vegetation, amending soils and replanting. This project also relocates the outlet structure to improve maintenance access.

#### Specific activities include:

- · Clear invasive and unwanted vegetation from the facility.
- Excavate and regrade as needed to maximize water quality function and restore to original design.
- · Remove accumulated sediment and replace with amended soils.

- Replant the swale and bottom and sides of the pond facility with native vegetation suitable for a swale and water quality pond.
   Add temporary irrigation.
- · Relocate and replace the outlet control structure to the edge of pond for improved maintenance access.
- · Replace inlet rip rap for increased energy dissipation.
- · Install two water quality/flow splitter manholes upstream of facility to minimize sediment loading.

#### **Design Considerations**

- Routine maintenance should be conducted to ensure proper functionality.
- Project design should verify sizing and configuration of the flow control manholes and outlet control structure. Detailed topographic survey is needed to confirm appropriate invert elevations and pipe diameters. Inlet pipe replacement is not included in the cost estimate.
- Project design should evaluate sizing and configuration of the outlet control structure to optimize storage and mitigation of
  peak flow rates and the duration of flow to Hedges Creek. If enhanced flow control is provided, this project may qualify as a
  retrofit opportunity.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 144,000
Engineering and Permitting (15%)	\$ 22,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 14,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 180,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Waterford water quality facility as seen from Palouse Lane

Project Name: Saum Creek Hillslope Repair

Project Identifier	CIP #19
Project Name	Saum Creek Hillslope Repair
Detailed Location	Blake Street at Saum Creek
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	142.2 acres to Saum Creek/5.0 acres to outfall
Estimated Existing / Future Impervious %	39.4%/46.8%
Objective(s) Addressed	Addresses Erosion; Addresses Maintenance Need

#### **Project Background**

City staff and adjacent property owners identified the outfall into Saum Creek at Blake Street as an erosion and bank stability concern. City maintenance staff report severe bank erosion at this location. Site visits, including a field stream assessment in September 2017, revealed bank erosion along the unprotected bank slope and groundwater seepage along the bank itself. The outfall from Blake Street is perched approximately 7 feet above the creek bed. Bank failure was also observed approximately 100 feet downstream, suggesting the need for a geotechnical evaluation of the reach. Saum Creek itself appears stabilized due to a clay/hard pan layer which prevents downcutting at this location.

The cause of the bank failure is not clear. Stormwater pipe condition deficiencies have been reported upstream of the outfall, which could contribute to slope instability, depending on subsurface geologic conditions and preferential flow paths. The storm pipe and outfall require replacement due to structural deficiencies identified by City staff.

#### **Project Description**

This project replaces infrastructure that is in poor condition and allocates funding resources to investigate and address existing slope instability.

This project includes replacement of the storm pipe from Makah Ct. to the outfall and outfall reconstruction and extension to the stream channel. Hillslope rehabilitation will be conducted in conjunction with the pipe and outfall replacement to incorporate energy dissipation and minimize future erosion and slope instability. A lump sum of \$20,000 is reflected in the cost estimate for a geotechnical evaluation prior to design and construction, to evaluate hillslope rehabilitation options.

Potential rehabilitation and bank stabilization options include rock buttresses or the import of new fill material and horizontal plantings. These options are typical approaches to correcting typical bank failures. For planning-level cost estimation purposes,

installation of rock buttresses is proposed (Figure 1). However, upon geotechnical consultation and consideration of the final pipe and outfall design, bioengineering solutions may be feasible and/or appropriate (Figure 2).

#### **Design Considerations**

- Only planning level calculations have been performed to identify pipe size and hillslope reinforcement needs to determine a conceptual project cost.
- A geotechnical evaluation is recommended prior to detailed design to evaluate soil and groundwater conditions in this area and select a preferred design approach in consideration of site conditions and constraints.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 104,000
Geotechnical Engineering (LS)	\$ 20,000
Engineering and Permitting (35%)	\$ 37,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 10,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 171,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.



Image 1. Perched outfall from Blake Street with severe bank failure

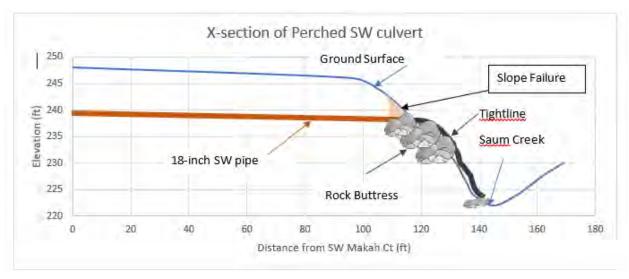


Figure 1. Hillslope Rehabilitation Option - Rock Buttress

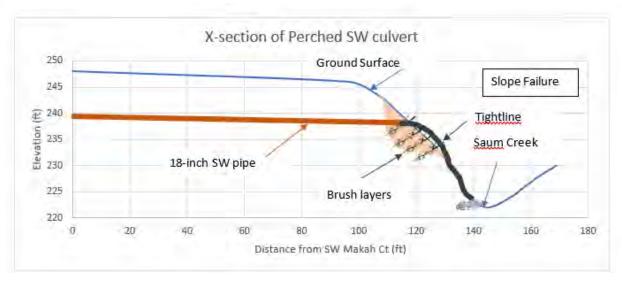


Figure 2. Hillslope Rehabilitation Option - Bioengineering with Brush Layering



Project Identifier	CIP #20
Project Name	Hedges Creek Stream Repair
<b>Detailed Location</b>	SW 106 <sup>th</sup> Ave and Willow Street at Hedges Creek
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	32.7 acres to outfall
Estimated Existing/Future Impervious %	23.5%/29.3%
Project Objective(s)	Addresses Erosion

Site visits, including a field stream assessment in September 2017, identified active bank erosion in this stream reach vicinity and potential project needs. This project was also identified through a separate evaluation for the City Parks Department (Hedges Creek Stream Assessment, February 2018).

The outfall at the corner of SW Willow Street and SW 106th Ave discharges stormwater runoff to a tributary to Hedges Creek from upland residential development. Development in this area appears to be constructed with limited stormwater flow control, resulting in hydromodification along this tributary. Location 'M' was observed to have active erosion occurring adjacent to, upstream and downstream of an existing sanitary manhole. Location 'N' was not visited as part of the stream assessment but reflects similar erosion conditions as location 'M' with evidence of erosion at the pipe outfall. Observations for Location 'N' are documented in the separate evaluation for the City Parks Department.

#### **Project Description**

This project addresses instream channel erosion and threatened public infrastructure.

Corrective actions are referenced directly from the Hedges Creek Stream Assessment by others. Site 'N' activities include an outfall extension, bioengineered slopes, streambed fill and vegetation restoration. Site 'M' activities include open channel excavation, stream bed fill, and installation of a retaining wall.

#### **Design Assumptions and Considerations**

- Detailed design information related to the proposed corrective actions are included in the "Hedges Creek Stream Assessment, SW Ibach Street to SW 105th Avenue", February 2018, GreenWorks PC and OTAK, Inc.
- Costs summarized below were taken directly from the "Hedges Creek (SW Ibach Road to SW 105th Avenue) Stream
   Assessment, CIP Opinion of Construction Costs for Identified Sites", February 2018, GreenWorks PC and OTAK, Inc.
- Corrective actions employed along this reach should consider both protection of sanitary system infrastructure and channel and outfall stabilization to prevent further erosion.

Planning-level Cost Estimate Locations 'M and N'*	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	See referenced study
Engineering and Permitting	See referenced study
Project Administration	See referenced study
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total (Location M)	\$ 147,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total (Location N)	\$ 180,000
Capital Project Total (Location M and N)	\$ 327,000

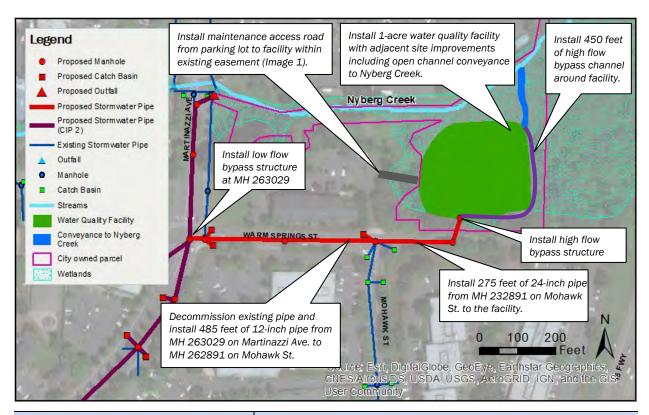
<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates based on "Hedges Creek (SW Ibach Road to SW 105<sup>th</sup> Avenue) Stream Assessment, CIP Opinion of Construction Costs for Identified Sites", February 2018, GreenWorks PC and OTAK, INC.



Image 1. Location 'M' exposed sanitary manhole and incised tributary



Image 2. Location 'N' outfall and channel erosion (photo provided by OTAK)



Project Identifier	CIP #21
Project Name	Nyberg Water Quality Retrofit
Detailed Location	Warm Springs Street east of Martinazzi Avenue at City-owned parcel adjacent to Nyberg Creek
Model File	N/A
Contributing Drainage Area	89.7 acres
Estimated Existing / Future Impervious %	55.1%/62.2%
Project Objective(s)	Increases Water Quality Treatment (Retrofit)

The City recently acquired property adjacent to Nyberg Creek and identified it as a water quality retrofit opportunity, due to the potential for treatment of a large contributing area with high pollutant load potential. Site reconnaissance including review of physical site conditions and potential conveyance system routing was conducted. A desktop GIS evaluation to assess environmental overlays and floodplain extents was also conducted.

Approximately 90 acres of contributing area can be routed to the facility via the existing storm pipe on Mohawk Street and pending construction of CIP #2, Phase 1 along Martinazzi Avenue.

The property is heavily vegetated with mature alder and cottonwood trees. Invasive vegetation dominates the site, specifically blackberries in the upper (higher) portion of the site and reed canary grass in lower portions of the site. Most of the property and proposed facility footprint is within the boundary of the 100-year floodplain and a delineated wetland (W4 per local wetlands inventory). Development of this site as a water quality facility will require federal and state permitting via a Joint Permit Application. Permitting requirements anticipated include an updated wetland delineation, wetland mitigation, and a FEMA norise evaluation. Additional site-specific requirements may be identified during the permitting process by the Army Corps of Engineers and Oregon Department of State Lands (Agencies).

#### **Project Description**

This project provides water quality treatment for a large upstream, untreated contributing drainage area. The conceptual design was developed to maximize water quality treatment based on physical site conditions and available area within the City-acquired property. A 1.5-acre total footprint was identified per discussions with City staff. This area assumes approximately 1-acre for the water quality facility and the remaining 0.5-acres for adjacent site improvements and grading.

The project concept does not provide flow control or address instream channel improvements. Low flows (water quality flow) from contributing drainage area along Martinazzi Avenue will be diverted to the facility while higher flows will continue to be routed down Martinazzi Avenue to the outfall at Nyberg Creek. Total flow from subbasins NY-0230 and NY-0171 (along Warm Springs Street and Mohawk Street) will initially be routed to the facility, and peak flows will be routed around the facility to Nyberg Creek via a high flow bypass channel. Elements of the conceptual design reflected in the cost estimate include:

- Installation of a low flow bypass structure at the intersection of Martinazzi Avenue and Warm Springs Street.
- Installation of 485 LF of 12-inch pipe on Warm Springs Street between Martinazzi Avenue and Mohawk Street.
- Installation of 275 LF of 24-inch pipe on Warm Springs Street between Mohawk Street and the facility.
- Installation of 4 manholes and 3 catch basins along Warm Springs. 100 LF of 12-inch inlet leads are also reflected in the cost
  estimate for the connection of new and existing catch basins.
- Installation of a flow control structure and debris forebay at the inlet to the facility. The flow control structure will include a high flow bypass channel around facility to discharge to Nyberg Creek.
- Installation of approximately 1 acre of a tiered water quality facility (i.e., raingarden) with beehive overflows and piped
  connections to the high flow bypass channel. 75 LF of 12-inch piping to connect beehive overflows within the facility to the
  bypass channel are also reflected in the cost estimate.
- Construction of new open channel conveyance to outfall to Nyberg Creek.

#### **Design Considerations**

- To capture and treat the maximum drainage area (90 acres) described in this CIP, it must be constructed concurrently or following CIP #2, Phase 1 (Nyberg Creek Stormwater Improvements). Alternatively, the facility could be designed to only treat stormwater conveyed along Warm Springs Street and Mohawk Street.
- An updated wetland delineation will be required to confirm wetland boundaries, mitigation requirements, and wetland condition.
- Actual treatment area and facility footprint to be determined during the preliminary design phase and may vary based on results from the updated wetland delineation.
- 1.5 acres of wetland mitigation is included in the cost estimate; actual mitigation area requirements will be determined by DSL during the permitting process. Wetland mitigation cost was based on a \$155,000 per acre price quoted by the Butler Mitigation Bank in the Tualatin Valley, dated March 2019.
- · Cost to acquire additional construction or maintenance easements are not included in the cost estimate.

Planning-level Cost Estimate	
Capital Expense Total (including contingency)	\$ 1,234,000
Engineering and Permitting (35%)	\$ 432,000
Administration (10%)	\$ 123,000
Wetland Delineation (LS)	\$ 15,000
Wetland Mitigation (LS)	\$ 233,000
Capital Project Implementation Cost Total*	\$ 2,037,000

<sup>\*</sup>Planning level cost estimates estimated in 2018 dollars, rounded to the nearest thousand. The rounded total cost is based on non-rounded subtotals.

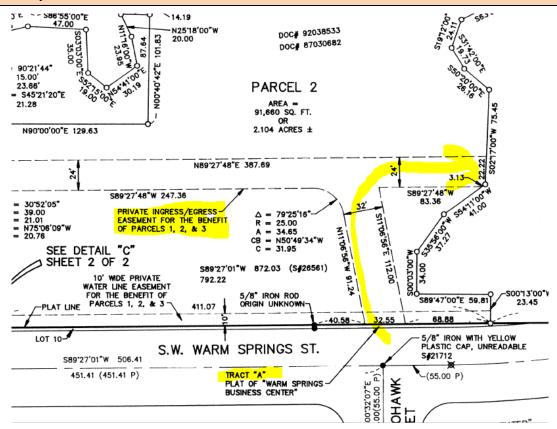


Image 1: Existing easement for site access



Image 2: Existing easement for site access, looking east



Image 3: Proposed location for water quality facility

# **Appendix B: Data Compilation and Preliminary Stormwater Project Development (TM1)**



# **Technical Memorandum**

6500 SW Macadam Avenue, Suite 200 Portland, OR 97239

T: 503.977.6607 F: 503.244.9095

Prepared for: City of Tualatin

Project title: Stormwater Master Plan

Project no.: 149233

# **Technical Memorandum #1**

Subject: Data Compilation and Preliminary Stormwater Project Development

Date: April 24, 2017

To: Dominique Huffman, P.E., City Project Manager

From: Angela Wieland, P.E., BC Project Manager

Prepared by:

Angela Wieland, P.F.

Reviewed by:

Krista Reininga, P.E.

#### Limitations:

This document was prepared solely for City Tualatin in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between the City of Tualatin and Brown and Caldwell dated April 11, 2016. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by City of Tualatin; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work. We have relied on information or instructions provided by the City of Tualatin and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, have made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information.

# **Table of Contents**

List of Tables	ii
List of Figures	
Introduction	
Section 1: Data Compilation and Review	
1.1 GIS System Data	
1.1.1 Preliminary Mapping	
1.1.2 GIS Data Use Assumptions	
1.2 Datum Conversion	
1.3 Reports and Studies	
Section 2: Stormwater Basis of Planning	
2.1 Stormwater Regulatory Drivers	
2.1.1 NPDES Permit Requirements	
2.1.2 TMDL and 303(d) Listings	
2.2 Design Standards and Criteria	
2.3 Land Use and Impervious Coverage	
2.3.1 Land Use Development	
2.3.2 Impervious Percentages by Land Use	
Section 3: Preliminary Stormwater Project Identification	11
3.1 Stormwater Surveys	11
3.2 Water Quality Retrofit Evaluation	11
3.2.1 Methodology	12
3.2.2 Results	12
3.3 Site Visits	13
3.4 Stormwater Project Opportunity Areas	13
3.4.1 Programmatic Opportunities	13
3.4.2 Modeling Needs	14
3.4.3 Next Steps	14
Section 4: References	14
Attachment A: Matrices	A-1
Attachment B: Maps	B-1



# List of Tables

Table 1-1. GIS System Data Gaps and Assumptions	2
Table 1-2 Existing Stormwater Planning Documentation and Reports	4
Table 2-1. Drainage Standards and Design Criteria	7
Table 2-2. Land Use Categories and Impervious Percentages	9
List of Figures	
Figure 1-1: Original GIS Rim Elevation Comparison with LIDAR (July 2016)	3
Figure 1-2: Updated GIS Rim Elevation Comparison with LIDAR (August 2016)	4

# Introduction

The City of Tualatin (City) is developing a stormwater master plan update to guide stormwater program and capital project decisions. The stormwater master plan (SMP) will address both water quantity and quality for constructed systems under the City's management. The master plan requires a clear understanding of existing and future runoff conditions across the city to identify long-term stormwater project needs.

This technical memorandum (TM1) has been developed to document the following:

- Data collection and compilation efforts to date,
- Stormwater planning criteria as identified through code review efforts, and
- Methods used to preliminarily identify stormwater project opportunities, including the water quality assessment to define water quality retrofit opportunity areas.

Through the data collection efforts, which included workshops with City staff and multiple site visits, a preliminary list of 16 stormwater project opportunities have been vetted and are anticipated for stormwater project development as part of the master planning effort.

Section 1 of this TM1 summarizes the data compilation efforts, specifically receipt of GIS data and review of various reports and studies. Section 2 outlines the criteria used for stormwater planning based on review of the Tualatin Development Code (TDC), Public Works Construction Code, and Clean Water Services (CWS) Design and Construction Standards. Section 3 outlines the process and results of the preliminary stormwater project identification efforts, which included stormwater system surveys, a water quality assessment, and site visits.

# **Section 1: Data Compilation and Review**

In April 2016, BC provided a list of data needs to the City to initiate the master planning project effort. Data needs included GIS system information, background data and reports, City organizational information, stormwater surveys, maintenance program information and procedures, and additional financial information to support the sanitary and stormwater utility rate evaluations.

The project kick-off meeting was conducted on May 16, 2016. Data needs were discussed during the meeting and clarification was provided as necessary. BC's data request was primarily fulfilled over the course of four months (May through October 2016) as part of six separate data packages. Outstanding data needs (as of March 2017) are primarily related to financial information to support the sanitary rate evaluation. This delay is related to sanitary master planning schedule delays and changes related to the sanitary capital improvement project (CIP) total project cost. A summary of financial information in support of the rate evaluations is not included as part of this TM.

This section summarizes results of the data compilation and review efforts, specific for GIS system data and background reports and studies.

# 1.1 GIS System Data

GIS system data were provided in geodatabase format to BC as part of three data submittals: May 24, 2016, May 31, 2016, and August 4, 2016. GIS system data included shapefiles defining city limits, concept planning areas (future growth areas), waterbodies, taxlots, planning district coverage (zoning), impervious coverage, drainage basins, City-owned open space (parks, greenways, and natural areas), water quality facilities, and multiple natural resource overlay districts. Additional, individual shapefiles were provided to BC intermittently since August 2016 to address specific questions or to supplement previously provided information.



LIDAR and aerial photos were provided to BC on an external hard drive on June 14, 2016 and downloaded directly by BC.

Base map data including taxlots, soils, streams, and roadways/ right of way (ROW) were developed as a subset of METRO RLIS data and were provided by the City directly. BC did not process or obtain additional external information to support the data compilation effort unless identified to address an observed data gap.

BC independently reviewed the GIS data to identify applicable shapefiles for use in supporting system mapping, hydrologic analysis, and future hydraulic evaluations. Initial observations and data gaps were identified for discussion with the City. Proposed data assumptions and interpretations were documented.

Attachment A, Table A-1 summarizes GIS data received by date and outlines the initial observations, data gaps, and proposed data assumptions. Metadata or source data is summarized. Relevant fields to be used in the master planning efforts are indicated. Table A-1 was provided to the City in draft form to facilitate discussion of data gap resolution (see Section 1.1.2).

# 1.1.1 Preliminary Mapping

In conjunction with review of the GIS system data, BC prepared preliminary maps identifying project extents, major drainage basins and natural features, topography and soils, and stormwater drainage system features.

Preliminary mapping is included in Attachment B, Figures 1 through 3.

## 1.1.2 GIS Data Use Assumptions

BC met with the City on July 28, 2016 to review the initial GIS data summary and discuss gap resolution. Preliminary mapping was provided to facilitate discussion.

Table 1-1 summarizes the major data gaps and proposed resolutions. Detailed documentation of data gap resolution and data assumptions by topic is documented in Attachment A, Table A-1.

Table 1-1. GIS System Data Gaps and Assumptions			
Data Need	Data Gap	Data Resolution and Assumptions	
Land Use	No comprehensive land use coverage was available.	BC developed based on planning district coverage, developable lands coverage (vacant or infill), and undevelopable open space. See Section 2.3.	
Undevelopable Open	Multiple open space layers were provided. Interpretation of overlay districts was needed to accurately characterize	BC developed based on areas designated as wetlands, NRPO, Wetlands Protection Areas (a subsect of the Wetland Protection District [WPD]), and City-owned parks, greenways, and natural areas.	
Space Areas	open spaces as developable or undevelopable.	Development is permitted in the Wetland Fringe Area (WFA) and Sweek Pond Management Area, so these areas were excluded as part of the WPD.	
Concept Planning Areas	Planning district and developable (vacant) lands coverage was only available for the Northwest and Southwest Concept Planning Areas. Input was needed to confirm how concept planning areas should be included in the project extents.	Concept planning areas were included in the project extents. The Basalt Creek Concept Planning Area was included in the hydrology modeling effort based on existing development coverage only.	
Drinking and Irrigation Wells	Well location information was not available and is necessary to obtain rule authorizations and complete a system assessment.	Work to assess rule authorizations and develop a system evaluation was deferred. No additional work is needed now.	



## 1.2 Datum Conversion

As part of the GIS data review, BC conducted a cursory review of available storm system data. Storm system information (size, material, elevations) was provided in both a structure GIS layer and a pipe GIS layer. Missing data were observed in both layers. BC proposed addressing gaps in rim elevation data by supplementing existing data with rim elevations interpreted from LIDAR. However, use of LIDAR assumes consistent datums (NAVD 88) are being used.

To determine whether a different datum was reflected in the City's GIS, BC conducted an initial comparison of rim elevations from GIS with rim elevations interpreted from LIDAR (NAVD88 datum), and most rim information in GIS appeared to be inconsistent with elevations interpreted from LIDAR (see Figure 1-1). The average elevation difference of approximately 3 to 4 feet is consistent with the datum correction of 3.52 feet between NGVD 29 and NAVD 88.

In July 2016, a decision was made to convert the City's system information to the NAVD 88 datum. Thus, the City universally corrected their system elevation data by +3.52' to align more accurately with the NAVD 88 datum. The system information was updated and provided to BC in August 2016. A follow up review was conducted of the corrected rim elevation data (see Figure 1-2). Although some discrepancies existed, the corrected elevation data appeared more consistent with elevations interpreted from LIDAR. A decision was made to move forward with the corrected elevation data.

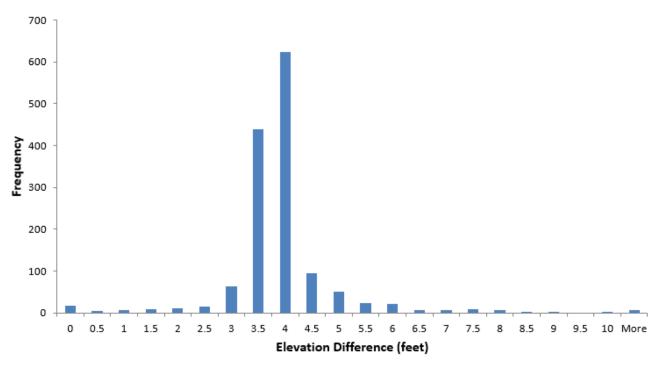


Figure 1-1: Original GIS Rim Elevation Comparison with LIDAR (July 2016)

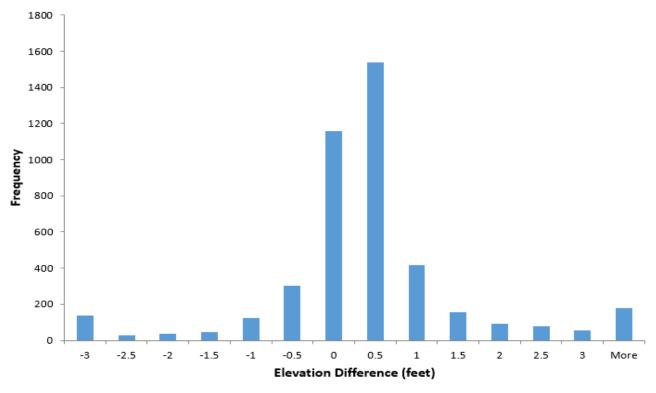


Figure 1-2: Updated GIS Rim Elevation Comparison with LIDAR (August 2016)

# 1.3 Reports and Studies

The City's last stormwater master plan was completed in 1972. Identified capital improvement project needs are now outdated no longer reflective of current development activities, population growth, and regulatory drivers.

Throughout the last 10 years, the City has been one of the fastest growing communities in Oregon, which has prompted the need to invest in infrastructure and consider long range planning and policy decisions to support businesses and residential life. BC obtained copies of various planning-level reports and studies prepared since the last stormwater master plan to help inform areas of high growth potential and identify stormwater system deficiencies and needs. Reports and studies reviewed and considered for this master plan update are detailed in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2 Existing Stormwater Planning Documentation and Reports			
Report Date		Summary and application to the SMP	
Tualatin Drainage Plan Report	1972	Provides background information and historic basis for the need to update the SMP.	
Hedges Creek Wetlands Master Plan	2002	Provides stormwater management recommendations (culvert upsizing under Tualatin Road, sediment removal) related to the 29-acre Hedges Creek Wetlands.	
Bridgeport Area Stormwater Master Plan	2005	Provides stormwater system information and a subbasin delineation in the Bridge-port Development Area.	
Southwest Tualatin Concept Plan	2010	Provides guidance for industrial development in southwest Tualatin. Planning district/zoning designation is available.	



Table 1-2 Existing Stormwater Planning Documentation and Reports			
Report	Date	Summary and application to the SMP	
Basalt Creek Existing Conditions Report	2014	Provides surrounding land use and demographic information for the Basalt Creek Planning Area. Does not provide official planning district/ zoning designation or proposed transportation corridors.	

# **Section 2: Stormwater Basis of Planning**

Design standards related to the sizing and design of stormwater infrastructure are described in the City of Tualatin Public Works Construction Code (PW Standards), dated February 2013. The City often defers to the Clean Water Services (CWS) Design and Construction Standards (2007) and the CWS LIDA Handbook (2009) for water quality and detention facility-specific sizing and design standards.

Additional planning guidelines used to develop the basis of planning for this SMP are described in the City of Tualatin Development Code (TDC) and the Tualatin City Charter, Chapter XI. The TDC, specifically Chapters 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 71, and 72 define assumptions related to the planning district designations and open space designations that informed the development of land use coverage and hydrologic modeling assumptions for this project. The Tualatin City Charter, Chapter XI, documents protection of city-owned parks and open space and sets limitations on the use of public property for alternative purposes including stormwater management without an approving vote, if such use was not already in place.

Collectively, these documents compose the basis of planning criteria and assumptions used in development of the SMP.

Attachment A, Table A-2 includes a summary of code and additional background data reviewed to establish the stormwater basis of planning criteria.

# 2.1 Stormwater Regulatory Drivers

Regulatory drivers considered in the context of this SMP include Phase I National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) municipal separate storm sewer (MS4) permit requirements and regulatory drivers associated with the total maximum daily load (TMDL) program and 303(d) listings for receiving waters.

## 2.1.1 NPDES Permit Requirements

The City is a co-implementer on the CWS watershed-based NPDES permit, along with 12 other jurisdictions in Washington County, for management of stormwater runoff. CWS' NPDES permit was reissued in May 2016 after being administratively extended for seven years after the previous permit expired in 2009.

Implementation of CWS' NPDES permit is outlined in the CWS Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP). Stormwater activities or best management practices (BMPs) are outlined to address the elements of the permit:

- Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Site Runoff Control
- Education and Outreach
- Public Involvement and Participation
- Post-Construction Stormwater Management



- Pollution Prevention for Municipal Operations
- Stormwater Management Facilities Operation and Maintenance Activities

Coordination efforts between co-implementers (including the City) and CWS are identified in the SWMP and outlined in more detail in intergovernmental agreements with CWS for specific permit elements. The City maintains IGAs with CWS for erosion and sediment control and system operation and maintenance.

In addition to the permit elements listed above, the reissued NPDES permit requires CWS and co-implementers to prepare a stormwater retrofit strategy, prepare a hydromodification assessment (to address instream channel erosion and modifications), conduct environmental monitoring activities, and develop TMDL pollutant load reduction benchmarks (see Section 2.1.2). These additional requirements will influence the City's stormwater program over the next permit term and will presumably result in increased focus and efforts on stormwater retrofits for water quality improvements, instream natural channel conditions and protection measures, and stormwater design standards to protect receiving waters from increases in pollutant discharge, peak flows, and increased flow duration.

## 2.1.2 TMDL and 303(d) Listings

The majority (approximately 97%) of the City discharges to the Tualatin River and tributaries. Major tributaries include Nyberg Creek, Hedges Creek, Cummins Creek and Saum Creek. Area along the northern portion of the City discharges north directly to the Tualatin River, whereas the tributaries generally run east-west across the City before discharging into the Tualatin River. The Tualatin River is a major tributary to the Willamette River.

The remainder (approximately 3%) of the City discharges to Basalt Creek, a tributary located in the southern portion of the City, which runs south to Coffee Lake Creek in the City of Wilsonville before discharging to the Middle Willamette River.

Water quality impairment and exceedance of water quality standards in the Willamette and Tualatin Rivers have prompted these rivers and corresponding tributaries to be placed on the State 303(d) list for various parameters of concern. TMDLs have then been developed to address specific sources of pollutant loading. CWS is identified as a discharge management agency (DMA) in the respective Tualatin Subbasin and Willamette Basin TMDLs, and the City is identified as a contributing municipality associated with CWS. As such, TMDL pollutant load reductions (in the form of TMDL benchmarks) are required as part of the CWS NPDES permit compliance and represent another regulatory driver promoting implementation of BMPs to reduce pollutant discharges in stormwater.

The Tualatin Subbasin TMDL was developed in 2001 and amended in 2012 to address various sources of pollutants including stormwater runoff from urbanized areas. Pollutants addressed in the TMDL include temperature, bacteria (*E. coli*), chlorophyll a and pH (total phosphorus is used as a surrogate measure), and DO (ammonia and settleable volatile solids are used as a surrogate measure). Pollutant load allocations are established by source and vary by stream reach and whether the discharge occurs to the tributary or mainstem.

The Willamette Basin TMDL was developed in 2006. Pollutants addressed in the TMDL include temperature, bacteria (*E.coli*), and mercury. Like the Tualatin Subbasin TMDL, pollutant load allocations are also established by source and vary based on the location of such discharge.

Additional water quality impairments relevant to the City are reflected on the effective (2012) 303(d) list for receiving waters within the City. Parameters of concern for the Tualatin River include ammonia, biological criteria, copper, iron, lead, and zinc. Parameters of concern for the Middle Willamette River include aldrin, biological criteria, DDT/DDE, dieldrin, iron, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Such parameters represent additional targeted parameters for pollutant reduction with the City's stormwater program, as TMDLs are slated for development for these parameters in the future.



# 2.2 Design Standards and Criteria

BC reviewed both the City's PW Standards and the CWS Design and Construction Standards (2007) and the CWS LIDA Handbook (2009) to establish planning criteria relevant to the analysis of the City's stormwater system. Planning criteria will help identify where the system has capacity limitations and the basis for design of stormwater projects for water quality, condition improvements, and capacity. Assumptions specific to the development of land use and impervious percentages by land use are described in Section 2.3. Applicable design criteria are referenced in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Drainage Standards and Design Criteria			
Criteria	Source	Value	
Water Quality Facility Design	PW Standards (206.8)	Design to requirements of CWS Design and Construction Standards and CWS LIDA Handbook. Specific to the PW Standards, facilities are required to have 4' or 6' vinyl coated chain link fencing.	
Water Quantity Facility Design	PW Standards (206.8) CWS Design and Construction Standards	Design to requirements of CWS Design and Construction Standards.  Match pre- and post-development flow for the 2-year, 10-year, and 25-year, 24-hour storm events.	
Pipe Design Storm	PW Standards (206.3)	Design to the 25-year storm event. Surcharge during the 25-year is not permissible. <sup>1</sup>	
Pipe Size	PW Standards (206.4)	10" minimum diameter for pipe from catch basins to the main in the public right-of-way 12" minimum diameter for mains in the public right-of-way	
Manning's Roughness	PW Standards (Table 206-8)	Varies by material and shape	
Pipe Material	PW Standards (206.4)	Concrete, PVC, Ductile Iron, and Aluminum Spiral Rib Pipe	
Pipe Cover	CWS Design and Construction Standards	Table 5-2, varies by pipe material	
Structure Spacing	PW Standards (206.4)	250' maximum for 10" pipe; 400' maximum for 12" pipe	
Manhole Size	PW Standards (206.6)	48" diameter minimum	

<sup>1.</sup> The City's Public Works standards reference the rational method for conveyance design. SBUH was an approved equivalent as discussed with the City during the July 28, 2016 meeting.

In conjunction with their recently reissued NPDES Permit, CWS is undertaking a 3-year, phased approach to update their Design and Construction Standards. The phased approach is proposed to meet new permit requirements related to the: 1) impervious threshold for requiring treatment, 2) prioritization of low impact design approaches (LIDA) and green infrastructure (GI), and 3) strategies and priorities for addressing hydromodification impacts. CWS published their updated Design and Construction Standards to address items 1) and 2) on March 28, 2017 and the updates are scheduled to take affect April 22, 2017. Although most changes proposed now do not directly affect the design standards and criteria being used for the SMP, more significant updates are listed below for reference.

- Updated/ added definitions for LIDA, modify or modification (related to impervious surface), redevelopment,
- Requirements for water quality treatment for development activities that create or modify 1,000 square feet or greater impervious surface, including single family development on lots of existing record.
- Explicit provisions emphasizing use of LIDA and GI in Chapter 4 (Runoff Treatment and Control).
- Adjusted criteria for treatment of existing/ undisturbed impervious area when new/ modified impervious area is applied to a project site. These criteria replace former Table 4-1 of the 2007 CWS Design and Construction Standards.



- Incorporation of a simplified sizing factor (6%) for sizing LIDA facilities (planters, raingardens) for water quality where onsite infiltration is >2 inches/ hour. This standard was previously in the LIDA Handbook.
- Incorporation of LIDA facility design criteria from the LIDA Handbook directly into the Design and Construction Standards.
- A summary of approved approaches (facilities) to meet water quality and water quantity criteria (new Table 4-1).
- Updated procedures for performance and corrective actions to adhere to the two-year warranty period for water quality or quantity facilities.

It should be noted that CWS will again be modifying their Design and Construction Standards to address hydromodification needs. The targeted timeframe for this phase of the modifications is April 2018.

# 2.3 Land Use and Impervious Coverage

As described in Section 1.1.2, land use coverage was not available for the City in GIS. Land use coverage is needed to hydrologically evaluate (model) the City and calculate associated stormwater runoff volumes and flows by subbasin. Both existing and future development conditions will be evaluated to identify where flows are expected to increase and inform CIP sizing.

## 2.3.1 Land Use Development

A preliminary land use coverage was developed based on established planning district boundaries, undevelopable open space areas, and vacant lands subject to future development. Following development of the preliminary land use coverage, BC met with City engineering and planning staff on August 26, 2016 to verify preferred land use categories, actual land use coverage, and impervious area assumptions by land use. Following the meeting, minor adjustments were made related to the institutional land use coverage, undevelopable open space, and vacant lands coverage based on actual site usage. The final land use coverage was verified on October 25, 2016 and is shown in Attachment B, Figure 4.

To develop the land use coverage, planning districts were consolidated into general land use categories. Roadway right-of-way (ROW) is incorporated into the planning district coverage, and therefore incorporated into the land use coverage. One exception is the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) corridor, which was defined separately. Feedback from City staff during the August 26th meeting resulted in an expansion of the institutional land use coverage to include school and medical (hospital) facilities otherwise classified as a commercial planning district. Table 2-2 summarizes the consolidation of planning district boundaries into general land use categories.

Vacant lands were determined based on the City-provided GIS coverage of developable lands. Developable lands were categorized as vacant, infill, or redevelopable. To develop existing land use coverage, vacant lands were defined as those areas that are currently undeveloped and when developed, will increase in impervious surface (and associated runoff volume). Future land use coverage will exclude vacant lands and simulate only the underlining land use coverage. BC reviewed aerial imagery to verify the development condition of the vacant, infill, and redevelopable areas. From this review, areas classified as vacant and infill were used to define the vacant land use coverage. Although areas classified as redevelopable could result in increased impervious coverage when developed in the future, a conservative assumption was made to assume these areas are currently developed. Feedback from City staff refined the vacant lands coverage based on recent development activities.

Undevelopable open space areas were identified based on City-provided GIS coverage of City-owned parks, greenways, and natural areas; the City's Wetland Protection Area (WPA); wetlands (both significant and less significant), and the City's Natural Resource Protection Overlay (NRPO) District. Based on conditions outlined



in the TDC, these areas are unlikely to develop or change from their current site usage (imperviousness). Undeveloped open space areas excluded wetland fringe areas and area covered by the Sweek Pond Management Area, as these areas may be subject to future development.

City-owned parks, greenways, and natural areas are classified separately from the other undevelopable open space areas due to the additional impervious area (parking areas, paths, etc.) on these sites. City-owned parks, greenways, and natural areas are subject to the Tualatin City Charter, Chapter XI. These areas are public property and, per the Charter, may not be used or developed in a way that causes a major change in the properties use or function without a legal vote by the public. The City has interpreted this provision as limiting these areas from being developed, including being used to facilitate the installation of stormwater facilities. Feedback from City staff resulted in the inclusion of private open space areas (golf courses, parks) into this land use category.

Finally, the Basalt Creek planning area is located outside of the city limits but included as part of this SMP. Planning district coverage has not yet been established for this area. A separate land use category (Basalt Creek planning area) was established to reflect existing development conditions in this area. Future growth and development is expected, but the timeframe is unknown. For purposes of this SMP, future development conditions will not be evaluated or assessed hydrologically for this area.

	Table 2-2. Land Use Categories and Impervious Percen	ıtages		
Planning District Designation	Modeled land use category	Impervious % (existing)	Impervious % (future)	
Low Density Residential	Low-density residential (LDR)	43	53	
Medium Low Density Residential	Madi and and and all all all all all all all all all al	45		
Medium High Density Residential	Medium-density residential (MDR)	45	55	
High Density Residential	High density user dential (HDD)	50		
High Density High Rise Residential	High-density residential (HDR)	50	60	
General Commercial				
Central Commercial				
Medical Commercial	Commercial (COM)	78	78	
Office Commercial				
Recreational Commercial				
General Manufacturing				
Light Manufacturing	Industrial (IND)	74	7.4	
Manufacturing Business Park	Industrial (IND)	74	74	
Manufacturing Park				
Institutional	Institutional (INS)	35	35	
	Vacant, developable (VAC) <sup>a</sup>	5	Consistent with to underlying land underlying land underlying land underlying land.	
	Open Space (OSP), undevelopable – Parks, Greenways, Natural Areas, Private b	5	5	
	Open Space (OSP), undevelopable – WPA, Setbacks, NRPO, Wetlands <sup>b</sup>	4	4	



	Table 2-2. Land Use Categories and Impervious Percentages									
Planning District Designation	Modeled land use category	Impervious % (existing)	Impervious % (future)							
	Transportation (ODOT Corridor)	46	46							
	Basalt Creek/ rural residential	7	7							

a. Vacant land use reflects area with new or infill development potential. Future development conditions assume development of vacant lands consistent with their associated planning district designation.

### 2.3.2 Impervious Percentages by Land Use

Impervious coverage by land use was directly calculated using City-provided GIS coverage of impervious surface and supplemented with City-provided GIS coverage of building footprints and right-of-way. Final impervious percentages by land use category are reflected in Table 2-2.

Impervious surface information in GIS was available for most city area except for the low density residential planning district. Impervious surface coverage reflects building rooftop, pavement, and parking areas. The impervious surface coverage was combined with the right-of-way coverage to yield a total impervious area for each land use category (except the low density residential and the Basalt Creek categories). The percentage impervious was directly calculated from the impervious area and the total area for each land use.

For the low-density residential land use coverage, GIS coverage of the building footprints was combined with the right-of-way coverage to directly calculate the percentage impervious.

For the Basalt Creek planning area, aerial imagery was reviewed to estimate a percent impervious representative of existing land use conditions. Three tax lots were selected at random and the observed impervious surface areas (rooftop, parking areas, driveways) were digitized. The percentage impervious applied to the Basalt Creek planning area was calculated based on the digitized impervious area and the total area for the three tax lots.

For each residential (low-density, medium, density, and high density) land use category, aerial imagery was reviewed to spot check the calculated impervious percentages against observed development conditions. Small, distributed impervious surfaces (patios, decks, detached garages, driveways) specific to residential land use is often overlooked in the delineation of building footprint areas (as used for the low-density residential impervious calculations) or other impervious surfaces in GIS. For each land use category, five tax lots were selected at random and the impervious coverage was estimated and compared with the overall calculated impervious percentage. Results of the aerial verification effort did not result in changes to the impervious percentages based on direct calculations.

Due to the potential for redevelopment and infill amongst the residential land use categories, a separate future condition impervious percentage was defined for the low density, medium density, and high density residential land use categories. Each calculated impervious percentage (reflecting existing development conditions) was increased by 10 percentage points to account for added impervious surface area expected with redevelopment. This increase was made independent from the anticipated development of vacant land use.

The existing and future impervious percentages by land use were compared to values used by surrounding communities to ensure general regional consistency. The percentages were also compared with maximum lot densities defined by planning district in the TDC, which reflect the minimum landscaping requirements. Both comparisons did not result in changes to the impervious percentages estimated for this SMP.



b. Open space land use reflects area with no foreseeable development potential.

# **Section 3: Preliminary Stormwater Project Identification**

The City opted to develop their SMP using a collaborative approach with engineering, planning, and operations staff to initially assess known stormwater system problems and identify areas where infrastructure improvement, replacement, or retrofit is needed to address an issue. Preliminary stormwater project opportunities were identified through a combination of surveys (distributed to engineering and maintenance staff), a water quality retrofit evaluation, and workshops/ meetings/ site visits with City staff. Portions of the stormwater system that require a modeling approach to evaluate capacity limitations and project concepts were also identified. This overall process allows the City to focus resources and develop information for areas and projects likely to be prioritized in a capital improvement program.

Attachment A, Table A-3 summarizes the results of this collaborative effort including identified preliminary stormwater problem areas and project opportunity areas. Table A-3 includes site visit observations and notes and details related to project concepts and modeling needs.

### 3.1 Stormwater Surveys

BC provided a stormwater questionnaire to City engineering and maintenance staff in May 2016 to solicit feedback related to the condition and function of the stormwater system. Staff were asked to specifically identify and describe areas of the system that experience regular flooding, need infrastructure replacement, require frequent maintenance, need new infrastructure installed, and experience water quality problems. Staff were also asked to comment on what they consider top priority issues or projects to be addressed in the SMP.

Completed questionnaires, along with a separate GIS layer of stormwater trouble areas maintained by the City, were used to develop a list of preliminary stormwater problem areas. A total of 32 preliminary stormwater problem areas were identified and categorized as follows:

- Capacity (bank overtopping)
- · Capacity (other)
- Maintenance
- Erosion
- Infrastructure Needs
- Infrastructure Replacement
- Water Quality

BC and the City reviewed the preliminary stormwater problem areas during a series of meetings from June to October 2016. Areas were qualified for follow-up site visits and/or consideration as a stormwater project opportunity area to be evaluated as part of the SMP. Stormwater problem areas identified based on capacity (bank overtopping) were generally excluded during this review, as stream capacity and natural system flooding was not evaluated as part of this SMP.

Table A-3 provides a comprehensive list of the preliminary stormwater problem areas as identified by City staff.

# 3.2 Water Quality Retrofit Evaluation

As a co-implementer on the CWS NPDES permit, retrofit of the stormwater system to improve water quality is a primary objective for this SMP. Stormwater retrofits, specifically the installation of water quality treatment in areas not otherwise treated, will be a focus for CWS over the next NPDES permit term and allows the City to aid in the reduction of TMDL and 303(d) pollutants to improve overall water quality conditions in the Tualatin and Willamette Basins.



Retrofit opportunities will focus on the use of low impact development approaches (LIDA) to the extent possible, consistent with CWS' proposed retrofit strategy. LIDA includes the use of raingardens, swales, and planters, which promote infiltration and runoff volume reduction in addition to treatment.

### 3.2.1 Methodology

BC evaluated opportunities to install water quality facilities or retrofits in conjunction with observed stormwater problem areas (as referenced in Section 3.1), documented capital improvement project needs (per City's 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan), and available public lands that would support installation of a stormwater treatment facility.

Aligning water quality retrofits with observed stormwater problem areas allows project concepts to be developed to address multiple objectives. Each preliminary stormwater problem area was discussed with City staff and potential project concepts identified to determine if water quality could be supported. As identified, project concepts were expanded to reflect the installation of new water quality facilities (i.e., raingarden, swale) in conjunction with conventional stormwater infrastructure (pipes, catchbasin) needs. Project concepts were also revised to incorporate redesign or reconfiguration of an existing water quality facility to improve treatment, retention or flow control.

The City's 2017-2021 Capital Improvement Plan included nine identified stormwater projects. Two of these projects qualify as a stormwater retrofit. These projects reflect treatment of large contributing drainage areas using a pretreatment manhole/ proprietary treatment technology to target trash and debris removal. Although use of a proprietary treatment technology is not CWS's preferred retrofit approach, these proposed projects are in a flat and fully developed area of the City with limited opportunity to use a surface-based LIDA. These two projects would meet CWS' outfall retrofit program objectives (CWS 2016 SWMP, Section 7.6). Thus, these two projects were maintained as a stormwater project opportunity for this SMP. It should be noted that the other seven stormwater projects identified in the Capital Improvement Plan are either in progress or already reflected as a preliminary stormwater problem area and being considered in this SMP.

Publicly owned properties, particularly those in a natural or park-like setting often provide opportunity to incorporate water quality treatment into a developed landscape. As described previously, the Tualatin City Charter, Chapter XI limits the use of publicly owned parks, greenways, and natural areas to be used outside of its original intent without a public vote. Therefore, City-owned property not subject to the Charter provisions were identified and evaluated as potential water quality retrofit opportunity areas. These areas included larger parcels without current treatment. Topographic and site usage constraints were considered in the identification of water quality retrofit opportunities, and the resulting, identified areas were generally larger, public parking areas or areas within the road right-of-way.

#### 3.2.2 Results

A total of 15 water quality retrofit opportunities were identified, and 10 retrofit opportunities overlapped with preliminary stormwater problem areas. These water quality retrofit opportunity areas were included in site visits and evaluated as a potential stormwater project opportunity area.

Table A-3 lists identified water quality retrofit opportunities and incorporates the water quality retrofit element into proposed project concepts as applicable. Attachment B, Figure 5 maps the preliminary stormwater problem areas and water quality retrofit opportunities. Figure 5 also details public property considered for use in the water quality retrofit evaluation.

### 3.3 Site Visits

BC and City staff conducted two site visits to verify preliminary stormwater problem areas and water quality retrofit opportunities, one on June 29, 2016 and one on December 7, 2016. The site visits were used to verify and qualify the problem areas and retrofit opportunities as a stormwater project opportunity to be evaluated and costed in this SMP. The site visits were also used to explore preliminary project concepts.

Prior to each site visit, BC and City staff met to finalize site visit locations, the site visit schedule, and discuss any accessibility or access constraints. Maps were distributed detailing upstream and downstream conveyance. Site visits were documented via meeting minutes and photo logs.

For those locations identified as a problem area due to frequent maintenance needs, effort was made during the site visits to investigate potential sources of pollutant loading. Frequent maintenance needs were often the result of excessive sediment accumulation, debris accumulation, vegetative overgrowth, and backwater conditions. Although maintenance is routinely conducted by the City, select problem areas were identified for consideration as part of a city-wide programmatic stormwater project to proactively inspect and maintain infrastructure at an increased frequency.

### 3.4 Stormwater Project Opportunity Areas

Following the compilation of stormwater surveys and completion of the water quality retrofit assessment and site visits, a total of 16 stormwater project opportunity areas and two city-wide, programmatic efforts were identified. These areas/ efforts represent the City's initial stormwater project list to be developed and costed as part of the SMP.

Table A-3 identifies the stormwater project opportunity areas and city-wide programmatic efforts. Attachment B, Figure 6 maps the stormwater project opportunity areas and includes a summary of each area by project category(ies). Project categories are as follows:

- Maintenance/ Asset Management reflects areas experiencing more frequent maintenance needs that would be incorporated into a maintenance inspection and cleaning program.
- Maintenance refers to stormwater facilities requiring extensive, one time maintenance.
- Direct replacement refers to the direct replacement of infrastructure that is failing.
- Upsize infrastructure refers to the replacement and upsizing of infrastructure that is capacity limited.
- New infrastructure refers to the installation of new infrastructure, often in locations of pending or future development.
- Water quality retrofit refers to the installation of treatment or flow control to support water quality improvements.

Stormwater project opportunities may be added or removed during stormwater project development. Additionally, the stormwater project opportunity areas may be combined or broken down into phases as project concepts are refined. An upcoming stormwater project planning workshop will be held to discuss and refine these project concepts and opportunity areas.

#### 3.4.1 Programmatic Opportunities

Two city-wide programmatic opportunities were identified to support ongoing assessment and maintenance of existing infrastructure and public water quality facilities. Identification of these activities as a programmatic opportunity means that an annual budget allocation (as opposed to a one-time budget allocation) would be needed to support these efforts. The preliminary project concepts are identified as follows:

- 1. Public Infrastructure Improvements This program would include annual pipe inspections (CCTV inspections), targeted maintenance efforts for pipes and inlets (outside of the scheduled maintenance frequency), and an annual pipe replacement program to address condition deficiencies. Asset age is not currently documented in the City's GIS; however, the City may want to establish a system lifetime age and assume city-wide replacement of the piped infrastructure over a defined timeframe.
- 2. Public Water Quality Retrofits Most public water quality facilities manage runoff from subdivisions or other low density residential areas and are located adjacent to private residences (see Figure 5). Often the public is unaware these facilities exist. Citizen complaints are common and are related to system performance and sizing. The City is considering an ongoing program to review and reengineer existing public water quality facilities to ensure visibility and maximize performance.

### 3.4.2 Modeling Needs

Five stormwater project opportunity areas were identified where hydraulic modeling of the stormwater system would help inform observed capacity limitations and refine project concepts. These areas were reviewed with City staff on February 2, 2017 and the extent of hydraulic modeling and survey needs were verified. Detail related to the system modeling objectives and extent is outlined in Table A-3.

- 1. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 4 Manhassat
- 2. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 5 Boones Ferry Road at Oil Can Henrys
- 3. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 7 Herman Road
- 4. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 9 Sagert Street at the Shenandoah Apartments
- 5. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 10 Mohawk Apartments

#### 3.4.3 Next Steps

Stormwater project development will occur based on the preliminary project concepts outlined in Table A-3.

System survey was completed in April 2017 in support of the hydraulic modeling efforts. Hydraulic modeling for the identified project opportunity areas is scheduled to occur from April to June 2017.

City staff will participate in a project development workshop following completion of the hydraulic modeling efforts. The workshop will be used to review preliminary results from the hydraulic modeling effort and facilitate discussion of the proposed project concepts including programmatic and asset management project concepts. The outcome from this workshop will include a final stormwater project list for costing and inclusion in the SMP.

# **Section 4: References**

City of Tualatin (City). 2016. Capital Improvement Plan 2017 to 2021.

Clean Water Services (CWS). 2016. Stormwater Management Plan

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Watershed-based Waste Discharge Permit. Issued to Clean Water Services. Effective May 31, 2016.

DEQ 303(d) database. http://www.deq.state.or.us/wg/assessment/rpt2012/search.asp#db. Accessed April 17, 2017.



# **Attachment A: Matrices**

Table A-1: GIS Data Review and Data Gaps

Table A-2: Code and Background Data Review

Table A-3: Stormwater Problem Areas and Project Opportunities

							Table A-1: (	GIS Data Review and Data Gaps				
Initial Data Request	Source (Received From)	Date Received	Database Name (if applicable)	File Name	Feature Class	Data Type- Base or Storm	Layer Notes (from City)	Datum	Relevant Fields	Initial Observations and Identified Gaps	Outstanding Questions (per 7-28-16 and 8-24-16 mtgs)	Data Assumptions and Gap Resolution
								Base GIS Data				
City Limits	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016 and 8/4/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd and StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb	СІТУ	polygon	Base	City limits	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	n acres, status, shape_length, shape_area	All data is populated.	What is the date of the City limits file?	City provided an updated city limits shapefile on 8/4/16 reflecting July 2016 to use as the baseline.
ony Emilia												BC adjusted the baseline city limits in Octobe 2016 per comments from City planning to ad an omitted annexation from spring 2016.
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	UGB	polygon	Base	Tualatin's planning area boundary	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	n area, perimeter, UGB, UGB ID, acres, shape ST area, shape ST length, shape length, shape area	All data is populated. No concept planning areas defined. Boundary does appear to include SW Industrial area,	What concept planning areas should be reflected in the MP? - NW Tualatin Concept Plan (2005)	Concept planning areas to be shown conceptually and included in the subbasin delineation and current condition hydrologic
UGB										however it is not specifically identified as such.	- SW Tualatin Concept Plan (2010) - Basalt Creek Concept Plan (2016)	calculations only.  City provided planning area shapefile reflecti
												concept planning area delineation on 8/4/1 (see "other data" rows at end of table).
Taxlots	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	parcels	polygon	Base	Subset of May 2016 Metro RLIS release	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl		All data is populated. Not clipped to the UGB (Tualatin's planning area boundary).		BC to clip to UGB.
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	FUNC_CLASS_F	line	Base	Tualatin's functional classification for future collectors and arterials	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl		All data is populated. Clipped to UGB.	Do the future collectors and arterials extend to the UGB? Outside UGB?	No additional future collector delineation within or outside of UGB. Use data as available.
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	FUNC_CLASS	line	Base	Tualatin's functional classification for existing collectors and arterials	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregoi _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	n street_name, functional class name, functional class code, owner shape_length	All data is populated. Clipped to city limits.		BC to use unclipped regional collector and arterial data from Metro.
oads and Roadway Classifications	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	FREEWAYS	line	Base	Subset of RLIS freeways layer	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	n street name, ftype, length	All data is populated.	Does City have ODOT ROW?	To the extent ODOT area appears to drain to City system, BC will delineate subbasins accordingly. For mapping purposes, subbasi composed primarily of ODOT area will be sho as "outside of study area".
												City provided ROW shapefile on 8/4/16 (see below).
	City of Tualatin	8/4/2016	StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb	ROW		Base	Polygon file of ROWs.			Includes both ODOT and city, possibly county. Extends beyond City limits and UGB.		BC to use ROW shapefile to define ODOT ROV and County ROW that are not specifically modeled unless the City's subbasin
	City of Tualatin		StormMasterPlan_2.gdb and DevelopableLands.shp	DevelopableLand	polygon	Base	Shows net developable land within Tualatin. This layer was derived from Metro's Regional Vacant Lands inventory (2011) using local knowledge to correct errors of omission and commission. Currently updated through 2015. Land deemed	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregoi _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	Dev_type, Shape_area	Does not indicate ownership of the ROW. City did not provide existing land use coverage. Land use coverage will have to be developed using developable lands.	Should constrained lands be removed based on the Streams layer as opposed to the stm_line layer?	delineation extends.  BC/ City staff met with planning on August 2-2016 to confirm land use assumptions. Base on outcome from meeting, BC created a land use coverage based on their planning district
							"constrained" was removed from the inventory and the remainder categorized into the following categories: vacant, infil and redevelopable. Lands currently considered "developed" are			Vacant lands appear to be empty lots/fields which are available for development. Redevelopable lands often contain existing structures (parking lots,	In the designation of vacant and redevelopable lands, confirm the difference in how these lands were assigned?	undevelopable open space, and developable lands deemed vacant. See specific designations described below.
Existing Land Use							not included in this dataset.  7/7/16 - Constrained lands were defined as 100-year floodplain, floodway, NRPO, 50-foot buffer on all streams and wetlands, steep slopes. Constrained lands were built using the			buildings, etc.) or require fill/grading (e.g. the old quarries in the SW Industrial Area). Only 7 areas identified as infill, mostly small parcel and generally vacant.	Should a vacant land use classification be used for all developable land categories (including infill) or only those large parcel	Vacant lands (excluding those defined as redevelopable) to be used to define lands developing into a future land use.
or Impervious Coverage							RLIS stm_line layer and could be rebuilt using the also-provided  "Streams" layer.  7/7/16 - Developable land is categorized - Vacant,			vacant.	new developments?	ueveloping into a lutule land use.
							Redevelopable, Infill, Null - What do these mean, which should we use to reflect land that is undeveloped and can develop? (BC to spot check against aerials). Net vacant land within Tualatin.					
							Parcels deemed entirely vacant (no noticeable improvements) regardless of size are included as well as the vacant portions of parcels greater 1/2 acres.Net infill land within Tualatin, OR.					
							Vacant portions of parcels totaling less than 1/2 acre. Land deemed by staff to have redevelopment potential.					

Table A-1-GIS\_DataGap\_TM1 5pp Page 1 of 5

	Ţ						Table A-1: (	GIS Data Review and Data Gaps				
Initial Data Request	Source (Received From)	Date Received	Database Name (if applicable)	File Name	Feature Class	Data Type- Base or Storm	Layer Notes (from City)	Datum	Relevant Fields	Initial Observations and Identified Gaps	Outstanding Questions (per 7-28-16 and 8-24-16 mtgs)	Data Assumptions and Gap Resolution
Existing Land Use or Impervious Coverage (continued)	City of Tualatin	5/31/2016	StormMasterPlan_2.gdb	impervious	polygon	Base	Impervious surface mapping for commercial & industrial land, schools, churches and multi-family sites	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregor	n Type, Shape_area	All data is populated. No impervious surface mapping for residential planning districts.	provided per residential planning district in code but not an impervious percentage. How should density be equated to an impervious percentage?  Should mapped impervious be used to develop impervious percentages rather than local data?	Impervious percentage by planning districts are not available. The City wishes to calculate them. Literature values are not preferred.  Based on outcome from August 24, 2016 meeting, BC directly calculated impervious percentage by planning district using impervious coverage information where available. For the low density residential planning district (where mapped impervious coverage is not available), impervious coverage is not available), impervious percentages were calculated based on 1) rooftop and roadway coverage and 2) building density for residential planning districts. BC used aerials to truth check impervious coverage for residential planning districts.  BC proposed impervious percentages by land
Zoning	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	PLANDIST	polygon	Base	Tualatin's planning districts. Tualatin is a "one map" city.	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregore _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	' '	All data is populated. Existing and future land use to be based on zone name designation. Classes of land use include Residential, Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional. Zone names include: Central Commercial, General Commercial, General Manufacturing, High Density High Rise Residential, High Density Residential, Institutional, Light Manufacturing, Low Density Residential, Manufacturing Business Park, Manufacturing Park, Medical Commercial, Medium High Density Residential, Medium Low Density Residential,	Have planning district coverages been established for concept planning areas?  Does the City have impervious assumptions by planning district that include roads?	use category for existing and future model development.  Land use categories based on consolidated planning districts. Categories include Industrial, Commercial, Institutional, High Density Residential, Medium Density Residential, Low Density Residential.  Refined planning district (zoning) coverage not available for all concept planning areas. Existing land use based on vacant and open space designation to be used in existing hydrologic calculations. Basalt Creek concept planning area to be modeled based on existing impervious coverage (per aerials).  Institutional land use coverage refined during meeting with planning on August 24 to include schools and hospitals.
	City of	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	Contours_2ft	line	Base	Built by CWS primarily from 2014 LIDAR	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregoi	n elevation	Office Commercial, Recreational Commercial, Vacant (Infill, Vacant, Redevelopable) Parks, Open Space, and Natural Area All data is populated. Not clipped to the UGB		BC to clip to area surrounding UGB.
Topographic Contours	Tualatin City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	Contours_10ft	line	Base	Built by CWS primarily from 2014 LIDAR	_North_FIPS_3601 NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601	n elevation	(Tualatin's planning area boundary).  All data is populated. Not clipped to the UGB (Tualatin's planning area boundary).		BC to clip to area surrounding UGB.
LIDAR	City of Tualatin	6/6/2016 and 6/14/16	LIDAR	LIDAR, subfolders (45122c6, 45122c7, 45122c8, 45122d6, 45122d7, 45122d8)	DEM	Base	Contains gridded LIDAR data for Tualatin and the surrounding area.	GCS_NAD_1983_2011. NAVD88 vertical datum	elevation	The 45122c7 grid omitted from initial data submittal.  This data is in the NAVD88 vertical datum where most other stormwater structures are in NGVD 29.		
Basin Boundaries	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	strm_basin	polygon	Base	Major stream basins: Cummins Creek, Hedges Creek, Nyberg Creek, Saum Creek, Seely Ditch, Tualatin River.  7/7/16 - How were the basins delineated (automated, per HUC boundaries, etc.? The layer "strm_basin" is of unknown provenance with no documentation. Project should probably use the CWS basin data.		n area, perimeter, basin, basin ID, basin name, acres, shape ST area, Shape ST length, shape length, shape area	All data is populated. Basin delineation varies from CWS basin delineation throughout the city.		Major basin and subbasin delineation is not considered accurate. BC to use CWS basin data to aid in new subbasin delineation effort for hydrologic analysis.
	BC/Clean Water Services	5/16/2016		subbasins	polygon	Base	Sub-basins generated from merging polygons in "subbasins.shp" from Clean Water Services, used to create project kick-off map	none	area_, perimeter, basin_id, bas_name, acres, shape_area	All data is populated. Basins are smaller than strm_basin. Do not extend into concept planning areas.		
Aerial Photos	City of Tualatin	6/6/2016	2015 6inch Air Photos	Multiple files received.	photo	Base	Aerial photography from 2015. 6 inch resolution.		N/A	Full coverage within city limits. Few tiles in nearby town of Sherwood are missing.		
Soils	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	Soils	polygon	Base	Subset of Metro RLIS layer	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregoi _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	n AREA, CODE, CLASS, county, CLASS.	Missing hydrologic soil group (A, B, C, D) for all soils. Often MUSYM field from NRCS soil files is used to translate to soil reports.	What does the class field represent? What does the Code field represent?	BC to use NRCS soil information to develop GIS coverage by hydrologic soil type.  Gaps in hydrologic soil group coverage to be

Table A-1-GIS\_DataGap\_TM1 5pp Page 2 of 5

							Table A-1: G	IS Data Review and Data Gaps				
Initial Data Request	Source (Received From)	Date Received	Database Name (if applicable)	File Name	Feature Class	Data Type- Base or Storm	Layer Notes (from City)	Datum	Relevant Fields	Initial Observations and Identified Gaps	Outstanding Questions (per 7-28-16 and 8-24-16 mtgs)	Data Assumptions and Gap Resolution
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	waterbodies	polygon	Base	Subset of layer created by Metro and Watershed Sciences from LIDAR data.  Layer overlaps with streams layer.	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	WB number, type, sub-area, source create date, created by, modification date, modifier, modification source, notes, shape ST area, Shape ST length, shape length, shape area	, Reflect major waterbodies.  Sub-area is completely blank (null), all modification details are blank (null). No names are given, even for major water bodies such as Lake Oswego.	Should this layer be used for any reason?	Layer will not be used in mapping.
Streams and Water Bodies	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	streams	line	Base	Subset of layer created by Metro and Watershed Sciences from LIDAR data. This layer has better positional accuracy, but it has not been released on RLIS.  7/7/16 - Should this layer be used versus the stm_line? The layer "streams" is quite a bit better in terms of positional accuracy and is better registered with the aerial photography, LIDAR and contour data we've provided. I'd recommend using this layer over Metro's stm_line	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601				BC to use this layer to define and map waterbodies in the City.
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	Ponds	polygon	Base	Areas of year-round ponded or standing water within Tualatin.  Overlaps with some wet ponds in public water quality facilities.	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	NAME, Shape_Length, Shape_ Area	21 of 29 are missing names.	Is missing information due to the fact no pond names exist?	
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	stm_line	line	Storm	Streams, Subset of Metro RLIS layer	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon North FIPS 3601 Feet Intl	Length, shape_length	All data is populated		Layer will not be used in mapping.
Parks and Open Space Mapping	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	Parks_Greenways_Nat ural_Areas	polygon	Base	All city-owned parks, greenways and natural areas. Some overlap with WPD and NRPO.		NAME, ACRES, TYPE, Shape_Length, Shape_Area	All data is populated	Are these areas assumed to be undevelopable?  Are the greenways and natural areas included in shapefile designated as significant?  How may parks and greenways by used to support stormwater management? (see City	Areas represent undevelopable open space for purpose of land use coverage. Include in open space land use coverage.  Additional discussion and legal interpretation of city charter required to verify how/ if public open space may be used for stormwater management.
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	WPD	polygon	Base	Tualatin's Wetland Protection District. Sweek Pond Management Area and Wetlands Fringe Areas are identified in shapefile.	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	area, perimeter, WPD, WPD ID, type acres, shape ST area, shape ST length, Shape length, shape area	, All data is populated. Per Chapter 71, development may occur within the WPD in areas defined as Sweek Pond Management Area (SPMA) and Wetland Fringe Area (WFA).	charter) Should this layer be used to define open space area (unlikely to develop or redevelop)?	Wetland Protection Area (WPA) only to be use in open space land use coverage. Most WPA already reflected in NRPO and wetland coverage.
Wetlands and Sensitive Areas	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	Wetlands	polygon	Base	1996 LWI updated through 2008 for any wetland fills, creation and delineations. 7/7/16 - Why aren't all wetlands covered by NRPO? Only certain "significant" wetlands are included in the NRPO. The criteria for this can be found in Tualatin Development Code Chapter 72: Natural Resource Protection Overlay District	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	area, perimeter, wet, wet ID, w_1, acres, shape ST area, Shape ST Length, shape length, shape area	29 missing area, 23 missing perimeter and WET (What is WET?), 25 missing w_1 (What is w_1?)	Should this layer be used to define open space area (unlikely to develop or redevelop)?	Assume all are undevelopable and include in open space land use coverage.  Per meeting 8/24/16, less significant wetlands (outside of NRPO and included in th shapefile) should also be considered undevelopable.
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	NRPO	polygon	Base	Tualatin's Natural Resource Protection Overlay Districts.  7/7/16 - Why doesn't it include parks and wetlands? How is this area managed and used by the City? Are there constraints on development or the installation of SW management facilities here?  The definition of NRPO was provided in the layer's metadata. It is also available (in more depth) in Tualatin Development Code Chapter 72: Natural Resource Overlay District (NRPO)	s_North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	Acres, Resource Type, NPRO Class, Site Code, x_coord, y_coord, Resource Name, shape_length, shape_area	All data is populated. Coverage does not include parks and all wetlands. Per Chapter 72.060, minor public enhancements may be installed but no other significant development activity.	Should this layer be used to define open space area (unlikely to develop or redevelop)?	Use to supplement open space land use coverage.

Table A-1-GIS\_DataGap\_TM1 5pp Page 3 of 5

							Table A-1: G	IS Data Review and Data Gaps				
Initial Data Request	Source (Received From)	Date Received	Database Name (if applicable)	File Name	Feature Class	Data Type- Base or Storm	Layer Notes (from City)	Datum	Relevant Fields	Initial Observations and Identified Gaps	Outstanding Questions (per 7-28-16 and 8-24-16 mtgs)	Data Assumptions and Gap Resolution
	City of Tualatin	5/31/2016	StormMasterPlan_2.gdb	wr_v_pod_public	point		Oregon Water Right Points of Diversion - Statewide point dataset published by Oregon Water Resources Department 7/7/16 - Per DH - We are going to assume DEQ's data is correct and ask that you use that data source (DH)	rt_Feet_Intl	use_code, use_code_description, rate_cfs, max_rate_cfs, acre_feet, acre_feet_est, max_acre_feet, source, tributary_to, streamcode		How does the City want to address UIC rule authorization or UIC retrofits in the Master Plan?	Per 7-21-16 call, rule authorization activities associated with Phase 005 will not be conducted. UICs deemed a maintenance concern to be addressed with CIP development
	City of Tualatin	5/31/2016	StormMasterPlan_2.gdb	wr_v_pou_public	polygon	Base	Oregon Water Right Places of Use - Statewide polygonal dataset published by Oregon Water Resources Department	NAD_1983_Oregon_Statewide_Lambe rt_Feet_Intl	snp_id, shape_area, use_code, use_code_description, remarks	This data appears to reflect surface water intakes. Polygon shapefile.	See above.	
Drinking Water and Irrigation Wells										What is pou_display, app_char, app_nbr, permit_char, permit_number, cert_nbr, claim_nbr?		
	City of Tualatin	5/31/2016	StormMasterPlan_2.gdb	OR_Groundwater_DWS As_ORLAMBERT_Ver5_ 09JAN2015	polygon	Base	Drinking water source areas - Statewide polygonal dataset published by Oregon Department of Environmental Quality	NAD_1983_Oregon_Statewide_Lambert_Feet_Intl	pws_id, Tinwsys_na, tinwsf_nam, src_label, epa_method, or_method, comments, area, perimeter, acres, actv_stat	Contains only major wells for the state of Oregon.  Does not reference ASR wells. Two wells are located within Tualatin city limits for Tri-County Industrial Park with times of travel between 1 and 15 years. This data does not appear to reflect all drinking water wells.  Unknown acronyms/abbreviations (tinwsys_is, fips_cnty, sens_zone)	See above.	
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	BASALTCREEK_JURIS	polygon	Base	The Basalt Creek Concept Plan boundary is provided as a proposed approximate jurisdictional boundary.  7/7/16 - City will provide data once they have more accurate information to provide.	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	acre, future_jurisdiction, shape_length, shape_area	All data is populated. Approximate road alignment and planning districts still required.	When will planning district and road information be made available?	No road or planning districts established. BC to move forward with subbasin delineation efforts and existing condition hydrologic calculations using current information/ aerial
	City of Tualatin	5/31/2016	StormMasterPlan_2.gdb	TroubledSpots	point	Base	Point dataset of locations prone to seasonal flooding; identified during "kick-off" meeting 7/7/16 - Will update and coordinate with ops for areas (DH)	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	notes	Trouble spots as points with notes, but missing polygons to cover whole area of flooding issues.  Mapped areas vary from identified hot spots and received surveys.	When will data be received?  Have locations been internally vetted to ensure they are representative of storm system flooding and not floodplain inundation?	verification of impervious.  Shapefile used in the vetting and determination of stormwater problem areas and modeling needs (see Table A-3).
Other	City of Tualatin	8/4/2016	StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb	TroubleAreas	polygon	Base	Polygon shapefile of identified trouble areas.			13 areas identified: -Nyberg Ln and Stafford Hills Club -Tualatin Sherwood Rd and Martinazzi Ave outfall south of Fred Meyers -Blake St east of Martinazzi - Outfall south from Dakota Chieftain greenway -Blake St east of Martinazzi - Outfall north of street -Behind Oil Can Henry's and Casa de Robles Apartments - adjacent to RR track -End of 125th Ct - east side (Caruso Products) -Greenspace between Boones Ferry Rd and Siuslaw Ln -Borland Rd south of Meridian Park Hospital -Herman Rd (between Tualatin Rd and Teton) -Sagert and 93rd Ave -Warm Springs St at Elks Club (8350 SW Warm Springs) -East side of 124th Ave north of Leveton Rd -End of SW Piute Ct Also contains brief descriptions of each problem area. Does not reflect Manhassat or Sandalwood (previously discussed).		Shapefile used in the vetting and determination of stormwater problem areas and modeling needs (see Table A-3).

Table A-1-GIS\_DataGap\_TM1 5pp Page 4 of 5

							Table A-1: G	IS Data Review and Data Gaps				
Initial Data Request	Source (Received From)	Date Received	Database Name (if applicable)	File Name	Feature Class	Data Type- Base or Storm	Layer Notes (from City)	Datum	Relevant Fields	Initial Observations and Identified Gaps	Outstanding Questions (per 7-28-16 and 8-24-16 mtgs)	Data Assumptions and Gap Resolution
	City of Tualatin	8/4/2016	StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb	building_footprints	polygon	Base	Contains footprints of buildings within city limits and a portion of SW Concept Plan Area.			Includes buildings from all land uses including residential 7524 total buildings identified 6108 are missing land use class 6050 are missing addresses.		To be used in the calculation of impervious coverage by planning district.
Other (continued)	City of Tualatin	8/4/2016	StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb	tualland	polygon	Base	City owned property			Contains types (Accessway, Greenway, Management Land, Natural Area, Park, Parking Lot, Public Storm Drainage, Right-of-way, Street Plug, Utility, Water Quality Facility, Water Reservoir) and property names.		To be used to help identify area with the potential to install stormwater treatment/conveyance/detention systems as part of CIP development.
	City of Tualatin City of	8/4/2016 8/4/2016	StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb StormMasterPlan_Additional_D	a		Base Base	Polygon file of NW Concept Planning Area.  Polygon file of SW Concept Planning Area.					To be used to define concept planning area boundary and project extents.  To be used to define concept planning area
	Tualatin City of Tualatin	4/3/2017	ata.gdb Tualatin_Land.gbd	a Tualatin_Land	polygon	Base	Revised city-owned property			Updated version of tuallands. Changes include revisions to parks, greenways, and natural areas.		boundary and project extents.  TBD. Currently used for the water quality assessment.
								Storm GIS Data				
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016 and 8/4/2016	i StormMasterPlan.gbd and StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb	stompt	point	Storm	also contains UICs (Drywell=Yes) 7/7/16 - Rim elevations ranged from 300+ to 100+ - is that amount of drop expected? Are there areas/ features where datum issues may be expected? Yes, that range of rim elevations is to be expected. All elevations	_North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	asset ID, asset type, sump, as built, WQ, IEO, IEIE, IEW, IEIN, IEIS, rim elevation, bottom elevation, depth, owner, jetbook, OP_ID, dry well, diversion	Relevant fields include: RimElev. IEO, IEIE, IEIW, IEIN, IEIS, Asset_id	making the datum correction?	Missing rim elevations to be surveyed (if surveyor is obtaining other system information) or estimated from LIDAR.  City provided converted data on 8/4/16.  Converted data appears to have elevations
Piped Storm Drainage System							(when available) were taken from the relevant public works asbuilts. It is assumed that most of these were tied to NAVD27, but Tualatin's code allows for "any known datum" and the datum is often not specified in the asbuilts.			Attributes of interest include invert elevations in/out, bottom elevations or rim elevations. The 10 UICs are missing bottom elevations, and 1,670 culverts/MH/outfalls are missing IEOs, see "DataOverviewMap_34x44.mxd" for visual representation. Various structures are also missing RIM elevations.	What does the field "Jetbook" refer to? Contains entries such as Blue-SD, Gray-SD, Red-SD, etc.	3.52' higher than previous data to align with the NAVD88 vertical datum.  BC compared updated rim elevations to LIDAR. Results documented in TM1.
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016 and 8/4/2016	t StormMasterPlan.gbd and StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb	stormli	line	Storm	Storm lines		asset ID, storm line type, storm line material, diameter, length, slope, as built, upstream asset ID, downstream asset ID, upstream elevation, downstream elevation, owner, jetbook, shape length	Over 2,000 lines are missing either upstream or downstream elevations (inverts), see "DataOverviewMap_34x44.mxd" for visual representation.  201 pipes have missing/unknown storm line material. 197 pipes are missing diameters. Other missing elements that can be determined using inverts include: slope, length.	Does the City still wish for the NAVD88 datum to be used for the master plan?  What time frame should be expected for making the datum correction?	City provided converted data on 8/4/16. Converted data appears to have elevations 3.52' higher than previous data to align with the NAVD88 vertical datum.
	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	ditches	line	Storm	Storm water conveyance ditches - THIS IS OUTDATED	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl				Do not use.
Open Channel Drainage System	City of Tualatin	5/31/2016	StormMasterPlan_2.gdb	ditches	line	Storm	Storm water conveyance ditches. 7/7/16 - Is cross section information available? There is sometimes cross section information available in the asbuilt series the ditch has been captured from. IF such info would be helpful, we could search the asbuilts and provide those that are relevant.	_North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	asset ID, asset type, as built, length ft, owner, shape ST length, shape length	All data is populated. No cross-sectional information, no elevation information.		BC to use LIDAR and field survey to develop channel cross sections for modeled portions of the system. As-built information to be provided by the City where available.
	City of Tualatin	8/5/2016	StormMasterPlan_Additional_D ata.gdb	Ditches		Storm	Storm water conveyance ditches.			Still missing cross-sectional data. Appears no changes have been made from previously received shapefile.		
Public Water Quality Facilities	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	wq_fac	polygon	Storm	Tualatin's public water quality facilities. 7/7/16 - Is area served delineated? Current delineation reflects footprint area The area served has no been delineated, but could derived for most of the facilities assuming the "area served" would be more-or-less the subdivision platt it came from.		facility name, acres served, as built, date completed, WQF number, WQF notes, X coordinate, Y coordinate,	Polygon file reflecting footprint.	Is additional information available from CWS?  Would the City be able to provide the drainage area of each public facility (in orde to evaluate retrofit potential for water quality).	Drainage areas for public facilities not readily available. May obtain from City following CIP workshop and identification of potential water quality CIPs/ retrofits.  City provided tualland GIS shapefile to distinguish all areas and facilities that may be considered for stormwater CIP development.
Private Water Quality Facilities	City of Tualatin	5/24/2016	StormMasterPlan.gbd	PWQF	point	Storm	Tualatin's private water quality facilities 7/7/16 - What does the field PWQF_GEO refer to? It's a Boolean attribute that indicates whether or not we have identified exactly where the private water quality facility is located on the parcel. We have some records of private water quality facilities but it is not known to us where they are exactly located (PWQF_GEO = 'No')	NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Oregon _North_FIPS_3601_Feet_Intl	PWQF_ID, PWQD_TYPE, WQP_ID	Point file. Does not contain any information related to size/area served.  12 Missing WQP_ID, not sure if relevant.	What fields are used by the City to track active facilities and maintenance needs?  Is this information available from CWS?	

Table A-1-GIS\_DataGap\_TM1 5pp Page 5 of 5

				Table A-2: Code and Backg	round Data Review	
Initial Data Request	Data Received and Reviewed	Data Source	Date Received	Information Summary	Outstanding Questions (per 7-28-16 and 8-24-16 mtgs)	Master Plan Application & Assumptions
List of stormwater-related CIPs	None Received			No data to date	Will we be receiving this data?	Updated stormwater system information accounts for any known system improvements.
ompleted in the last 5-10 years					Are there current stormwater CIPs that should be reflected in the MP?	Current stormwater CIPs to be reviewed for potential inclusion in the MP.
	Two completed surveys and storm hot spot list	City	6/2/2016	Survey - 1) Bert, included maintenance problem areas, and 2) Engineering Staff  Storm area hot spots list includes 12 locations (roads or intersections) and reference storm infrastructure (ditch	Should maintenance-related projects be included in CIP?	Identified stormwater problem areas to be mapped and investigated during site visits.  Problem areas due to capacity deficiency, maintenance concern, or infrastructure need will require more focuse
Completed staff survey, listing				inlet, culvert, etc.) but no reference to the problem.		study, possible survey, and possible hydraulic modeling.
rainage problem areas and water	r			Surveys included general area reference, but limited detail regarding scope and scale of problem. Some areas		Maintenance related CIPs to be considered if proposed maintenance frequency or activity is outside current
quality concerns – compiled by maintenance and engineering staff				appear to be floodplain and natural system related instead of system capacity issues.		schedule.
Stall				Storm area hot spot locations and survey reference locations vary from mapped problem areas.		
				Current problem areas include areas currently being addressed with other projects (wetlands behind Fred Meyer) and general natural system/ floodplain flooding.		
	Manhasset Photos	City	6/2/2016	Manhasset system flooding from 12-8-15 storm event.	Are other system flooding photos available related to other problem areas?	Limited photos of active flooding are available.
						Photos to be used to reference potential source of problem area. (BC staff took additional images of Manhassa during a site visit with city staff on 6-29-16).
Photos/ information reflecting						Photos to be used to help validate system hydraulic models.
observed system flooding or	Manhasset Survey and Easement	City	6/29/2016	Manhasset property survey (1971 and 1996).	Survey information is prior to current development. Are there more recent asbuilts, private	No additional asbuilt information available. Data to be used to confirm drainage patterns and contributing area
capacity deficiencies	information		3, 23, 2323	Manhasset area survey (1986 and 1989).	development drainage infrastructure information?	to public system.
				Easement information (UPS) and TL 100/200. Dated 1987 and 1995	Should private system modeling be conducted/ considered as part of the master plan? Only where problem area is located?	Survey data will supplement available information as required.
City Organizational Chart	City Organization Chart 2015-16	City	6/2/2016	Organization chart provided at department head level. Phone directory also provided.		Points of contact
City Organizational Chart	City completed data needs list - direct	1	6/2/2016	Engineering 0.5 fte and Maintenance 2 fte	Is current staff available to support implementation of the MP and meet maintenance	Maintenance activities and frequencies are mandated by CWS. Maintenance staff is lean, but additional staff i
Stormwater program staffing	documentation	Oity	0, 2, 2010	Engineering 0.0 fee and maintenance 2 fee	commitments?	unlikely. City will likely contract out additional maintenance via CIP.
allocations					Is additional staff needed or warranted?	City staff allocations will inform staffing assessment as part of the financial evaluation.
	City completed data needs list - direct documentation	City	6/2/2016	WQF – inspections 1 every 4 years, 25% of facilities inspected each year (Bethany). See maintenance program report from Bert.	How does the city currently inspect/ensure inspection and maintenance of private water quality BMP's? Should this be a future consideration? Are public facilities inspected at same frequency?	Maintenance responsibilities will be evaluated when considering additional staffing needs.
	documentation			Topole from Bote	3. Should this be a future consideration. Are public facilities inspected acsume requestry.	Public facilities include subdivisions and may be a focus of a retrofit program. Public facilities are inspected
					The report refers to maintenance of vegetated facilities being contracted. Does the City want to take on that responsibility?	
Stormwater maintenance procedures, frequencies and					Does the City maintain a time sheet reporting system to track time spent with each activity?	No time sheet reporting system. Staff evaluation to use average time/ activity referenced in other master plans
hedules (street sweeping, public ater quality facility maintenance private water quality facility inspection)	c ;,				Is sweeping conducted by the City and is stormwater program budget spent on sweeping currently?	
	Collection System Maintenance Quarterly Report	City	6/2/2016	Report identifies annual targets for pipeline cleaning, manhole maintenance, catch basin cleaning, TV inspections, water quality manhole cleaning, vegetated facility maintenance, filter maintenance, detention facility maintenance, and sweeping.		Maintenance responsibilities will be evaluated when considering additional staffing needs.

Table A-2-Code and Background Data Review\_TM1 Page 1 of 3

				Table A-2: Code and Backg	round Data Review	
Initial Data Request	Data Received and Reviewed	Data Source	Date Received	Information Summary	Outstanding Questions (per 7-28-16 and 8-24-16 mtgs)	Master Plan Application & Assumptions
	Link provided: Tualatin Development Code (TDC) Chapter 14 - Drainage Plan and Surface Water Management	City	6/2/2016	Defines 10 principal drainage basins. Major receiving waters are Tualatin River, Hedges Creek, Nyberg Creek, and Saum Creek.		NW and SW Concept Planning areas to be included in project area extents.  Plans should be referenced for applicable design criteria as necessary. No anticipated CIPs stem from the plans.
				References Tualatin Drainage Plan, NW Tualatin Concept Plan (2005), SW Tualatin Concept Plan (2010), and Hedges Creek Subbasin (HCP) Plan/ Hedges Creek Subbasin Strategies Report (1995). The Hedges Creek Plan includes stormwater management activities, facilities, and programs.	Should the NW and SW Tualatin Concept Plans be referenced for facility installations, stormwater drainage options? Are these proposed options currently reflected in the GIS?	
				HCS Plan requires onsite detention for new development in Hedges Creek Subbasin.		
	TDC Chapter 03-05 - Soil Erosion,	BC download	6/7/2016	Section 14.040: Defines objectives for surface water management in Tualatin  3-05-050: Erosion control permit required for 500 sf land disturbance or slope > 20%	Should regional detention be sized to match the 2, 10, 25, and 100 year predevelopment flow per	Detention standards are per CWS (up to 25 year). Potential change to CWS standards in the future (flow
	Surface Water Management, Water Quality Facilities, and Building and	Bo download	0/1/2010	3-05-200: Mitigation of downstream system impacts addressed through onsite detention, enlargement of	PW Stds or sized per CWS Stds only up to 25 yr?	duration/ continuous simulation analysis for facility design) but not to be included in CIP sizing at this time.
	Sewers			downstream system, or SDCs. Downstream analysis required for min 0.25 mile downstream or point where contributing area is less that 10% total. Onsite facility required where identified downstream deficiency, identified regional detention, or located in Hedges Creek subbasin. IF downstream deficiency, match post development to predevelopment for the 2 through 100 year storms, otherwise match 25 year storm.	Are regional detention areas (as referenced in 3-05-200) identified and should be considered under this MP?  For impervious surface calculations and financial calculations, is 2,640 still the EDU?	Regional detention may be considered in the Hedges Creek subbasin or other areas where capacity limitations exist.  2.640 sf EDU is correct.
				3-05-240: Detention sizing per King County Surface Water Design Manual. For SFR, assume each lot contributes 2,640 sf impervious.	Are there additional, documented water quality sizing guidelines we should consider? CWS has not yet established/ publicized updated online/ offline flow through standards (analysis has shown	Water quality design standards are per CWS.
				3-5-310, 350, 360, 430: Water quality treatment required for all development except construction of one or two family dwellings. Design standard is 0.36"/4 hours with average return period of 96 hours. Phosphorus performance standard of 65% removal. No water quality facility placement in existing or created wetlands unless mitigation action approved by city (only location exemption identified).	current standards adequate for offline).	
	TDC Chapter 5 - Residential Planning Growth	BC download	7/14/2016	Provides plan densities per acre for medium/ multi family residential planning districts.	Are there any changes that are anticipated future changes the plan districts?	Per land use meeting (8-24-16), manufactured home parks are considered low density residential.
				Defines development type in each residential planning district.	Should manufactured home parks be considered low density residential for land use purposes as defined in Section 5.040? Maximum density in this category is 6.4 units/ acre - what density range should be used here?	Density ranges for all residential development to be used to validate impervious assumptions by land use.
Stormwater Ordinance(s) and other applicable municipal code					Medium low density includes condos, townhouses, duplexes, and other multi-family dwellings - should density range of 10 units/ acre be maintained?	
and development code sections, link or hardcopy	TDC Chapter 6 - Commercial Planning Districts	BC download	7/25/2016	Defines the various commercial planning district designations.	For existing land use, should all commercial be grouped together?	Per land use meeting (8-24-16), density and landscape requirements for overlay districts to be used to validate impervious assumptions by land use.
						$\label{lem:period} \mbox{Per I and use meeting (8-24-16), commercial planning district designation to be reviewed. Hospitals and schools to be classified as institutional land use.}$
	TDC Chapter 7 - Manufacturing Planning Districts	BC download	7/25/2016	Defines the various industrial/ manufacturing planning district designations.	For existing land use, should all manufacturing be grouped together?	Per land use meeting (8-24-16), industrial and manufacturing planning district designations to be grouped together.
						Per land use meeting (8-24-16), density and landscape requirements for overlay districts to be used to validate impervious assumptions by land use.
	TDC Chapter 8 - Public, Semi-Public, and Misc. Land Use	BC download	7/25/2016	Defines the miscellaneous land uses in the City that do not fit into residential, commercial or industrial land use classifications. Includes government offices, utility facilities, schools, churches and retirement homes.	Should schools, churches, retirement homes and hospitals be categorized similarly? Currently only one institutional planning district parcel - should these be included? Currently they are reflected in LD residential and medium density residential.	Per land use meeting (8-24-16), commercial planning district designation to be reviewed. Hospitals and schools to be classified as institutional land use.
	TDC Chapter 71 - Wetland Protection District	BC download	7/25/2016	Defines established wetland protection district (WPD). WPD includes three subdistricts - 1) the Wetland Protected Area (WPA), which contains marshes and wetlands protected by chapter; 2) Sweek Pond Management Area, which contains Sweek Pond and adjacent area; and 3) the wetlands fringe area (WFA), which contains the balance of land contained in WPD and what is now or will be subject to development and usage.	Should the entire WPD be considered preserved or protected for purposes of defining an open space land use coverage? Should only the WPA and SPMA be reflected?	Only the wetland protection area (WPA) to be identified as undevelopable open space land use.
				Permanent structures need to be set back 40' from WPA.		
				Development is permitted in WFA per planning district designation. Utilities, habitat protection, gardens, parking, etc. are permitted in Sweek Pond Management Area. No permanent structures in WPA.		
	TDC Chapter 72 - Natural Resource Protection Overlay District	BC download	7/25/2016	Designates significant natural resources, which excludes artificially created wetlands but includes greenways and natural areas. Area overlaps with the WPD in some cases. The purpose of the area as defined is to provide sufficient area for stormwater runoff to reduce flood hazards and enhance water quality.	Should the NRPO be considered an area for stormwater management or should it be limited to the greenways and natural areas within the NRPO?	The NRPO to be considered undevelopable open space area.  Meeting with City attorney did not occur to verify assumptions of the charter. Although indicated in code, the
				Section 72.060 - Through a development review process, the city may allow use of greenways and natural areas for storm drainage purposes.		charter prohibits use of greenways, natural areas, and City-owned parks from being used for stormwater management if that was not the intended use.
				Section 72.150 - Modifications for Storm Drainage Improvements - this chapter does not prevent the City from altering, enlarging, piping or modifying a creek channel in the NRPO District upon a finding that such modification is necessary.		

Table A-2-Code and Background Data Review\_TM1 Page 2 of 3

					Outstanding Questions	
Initial Data Request	Data Received and Reviewed	Data Source	Date Received	Information Summary	Outstanding Questions (per 7-28-16 and 8-24-16 mtgs)	Master Plan Application & Assumptions
	Tualatin City Charter	City	6/2/2016	Chapter XI - Protection of City Owned Parks and Open Space.	Does the City interpret these guidelines as preventing installation of surface water quality or detention features in a park?	Meeting with City attorney did not occur to verify assumptions of the charter. Although indicated in code, charter prohibits use of greenways, natural areas, and City-owned parks from being used for stormwater
				Purpose: Prevent transfer, sale, vacation or major change in the use of city parks without approving vote. To preserverecreational value from incompatible and non-park development.	Is the list of protected parks, natural areas, greenways included in the Charter up to date?	management if that was not the intended use.
rmwater Ordinance(s) and applicable municipal code levelopment code sections, k or hardcopy (continued)				Definition (Major Change): Change in use of a park from a recreation or preservation use to a non-park use unrelated to public recreation or preservation.		The charter should be used as guidelines regulating stormwater facility placement.
k of Hardcopy (continued)				Approval by Voters: Required if the city wants to "cause, undertake, or allow any development or construction that causes a major change in the use of the park or some part thereof".		
	Link provided: Public Works	City	6/2/2016	Designated parks (12), natural areas, and greenways are listed.  Chapter 206 Storm Drainage Design - Use rational method for sizing pipe. Runoff coefficients and rainfall	Are these design criteria accurate?	Use for conveyance system sizing.
	Construction Code (February 2013)		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	intensity provided.		Use of SCS/SBUH method (as used in SWMM) is acceptable for pipe design (variance from current city co
				Table 206-1: Provides associated zone designation and residential swelling density per planning district designation.		
				Section 206.3: Conveyance system to be designed for 25 year storm event. Surcharge during 25 year event not permitted		
specific Stormwater Design				Section 206.4.00: Minimum public system pipe size is 12" diameter. Maximum of 400' between structures.		
tandards (aside from those renced in municipal code) for mwater treatment, detention,				Section 206.6.00: Minimum 48" diameter manhole.		
and/or conveyance, link or hardcopy				Section 206.8.00: Design of surface water quality and detention facilities to CWS Design and Construction Standards (2007). Swale side slope limited to 4:1. 4' or 6' fencing required for all facilities; 12' Portland Cement access road required		
	CWS Design and Construction Standards (2007)	BC download	4/29/2016	4.03.4 - Water quantity facilities to be designed to match pre and post development flow for 2, 10, and 25 year.	Are there preferred treatment or detention systems or approaches?	Underground detention systems are not preferred.
				4.05 - Defines impervious area requiring treatment for redevelopment sites.	What are the appropriate rainfall depths?	Per CWS (Detail 1280) 2 year = 2.5", 10 yr = 3.45", 25 yr = 3.9", 100 = 4.5"
				4.06 - Defines water quality facility design standards (by facility)		CWS design standards shall be used for the sizing of specific water quality and detention facilities.
	CWS LIDA Handbook (2009)	BC download	4/29/2016	5.06 - Minimum pipe slope shall provide min velocity of 2.5 fps.  Provides additional design guidelines for LIDA facilities including use of sizing factors for select facilities		Use design standards for the sizing of specific facilities.
	IGA for Erosion Control Inspections	City	6/2/2016	District assumes primary responsibility for managing the erosion and sediment control program. This includes	Are there other applicable IGAs for inspection and plan review of stormwater facilities?	No additional IGAs provided.
oy of IGA(s) with Clean Water vices for related stormwater program implementation	·		, ,	inspection of properties for compliance with rules, enforcement, and review of erosion plan revisions (within 10 days). District summarizes work accomplished and invoices the City. The City collects fees, reviews plans submitted with development proposal, issues permits and forwards permits and plans to District. City pays District 100% of actual costs.		
	Stormwater Annual Report, 2013-	City	6/2/2016	Summarizes District and City's responsibility related to stormwater management. Co implementers required to	Does the City have responsibility related to illicit discharge investigations or is there an IGA with the	LIDA is a preferred treatment approach per new NPDES MS4 permit.
	2014 reporting year	3,	0, 2, 2010	inspect 25% of private water quality facilities annually	District?	Maintenance responsibilities will be evaluated when considering additional staffing needs.
					Is LIDA required or promoted by the District for use in the City?	
recent annual report to CWS						
	Basalt Creek Concept Plan and joint meeting with Wilsonville materials	BC download	4/26/2016	Describes proposed boundary and planning district delineations	Has the boundary been finalized?	Boundary has been finalized but no established future roadways or planning district coverage. Area to be included in the MP. Existing land use only to be evaluated.
			4/00/22/2		Are planning district delineations available for planning purposes in GIS? Are there roadway alignments available in GIS? Maps are available online currently.	Martin provided boundary of concept planning areas in GIS via 8/4/16 data submittal.
Other Information	Bridgeport Area Stormwater Master Plan (2005) Tualatin Drainage Plan Report (1972)	BC download BC download	4/26/2016	Details the storm drainage system and water quality facility installation for the Bridgeport area.  1972 Storm Drainage Master Plan	Has the water quality facility been installed? Does it provide detention benefit? Is there asbuilts?	Bridgeport MP subbasin delineation used to define subbasins for this MP effort.  Background material only.
	Public Water Quality Facility Asbuilts	City	1/9/2017	Provides design detail for select water quality facilities.		Use to define maintenance or redesign concepts for CIP development.
	(5 facilities)					
	Hedges Creek Wetlands Master Plan	City	3/2/2017	Provides project recommendations (culvert upsizing under Tualatin Road, sediment removal) related to the 29- acre Hedges Creek Wetlands.		Use to inform Natural Resource investigation efforts.

Table A-2-Code and Background Data Review\_TM1 Page 3 of 3

							Table A-3: Stormwater Problem Areas and Project 0	pportunities				
Preliminary Stormwater Problem Area ID	WQ Retrofit Opportunity	Stormwater Project Opportunity Area ID	Location Name	Basin/ Waterbody	Source	Problem Description	Problem/ Project Area Summary	Site Visit Summary (per 6-29-16 and 12-7-16 site visits)	Project Category	Preliminary Project Concept	Modeling (Y/N)	Modeling Data Needs
1			Nyberg Ln (near Browns Ferry Park)	Nyberg Creek	City GIS	Capacity (bank overtopping)	Frequent flooding of road. Source unclear - Tualatin R or Nyberg Creek. Low road profile and undersized culvert under Nyberg Ln that floods Stafford Hills Club. Flooding due to backwater conditions.  Per 6/29/16 mtg - not a MP issue.	Not required	N/A	Not required	N	
2			Martinazzi Ave (near Tualatin-Sherwood Rd)	Nyberg Creek	Questionnaire- Staff City GIS	Capacity (pipe grade)  Maintenance	Subject to over curb flooding in heavy rain events. Originally considered backwater issue. Current HEC modeling project with CWS to remove sediment and improve capacity in Nyberg Creek.	12/7/16 - Windshield survey conducted. Backwater influences from Nyberg Creek. See Opportunity Area #5 - High flow bypass down Martinazzi to Izzy's Pond (12"). Low flow pipe (42") discharges to downstream end of culvert under Martinazzi and is almost fully submerged. This attributes to sediment accumulation in the pipe down	Asset Management	Pipe replacement (parallel pipe) or reconfiguration/ rerouting.  More frequent maintenance	No, however modeling of Opp Area #5 may extend down to this location as needed	
3		1	Tualatin Sherwood Ave (near Martinazzi Ave)	Nyberg Creek	Questionnaire- Bert City GIS	Capacity (pipe grade)  Maintenance	Pipe inspection confirms existing 42" pipe full of sediment. Flat pipe.  Per 6/29/16 mtg - not a MP issue, but per recent findings should be included.	Martinazzi.		program (larger asset management program).	N	
4		2	Venetia Water Quality Facility Failing WQF (Lee between 56th and 57th)	Saum Creek	City GIS	Maintenance	The existing access path is partially washed out. The swale is mostly overgrown with large bushes and trees that need to be removed. It is unclear what the swale looks like underneath. Likely some regrading, replanting of the entire swale will be needed. Highflow bypass outfall should be checked and repaired as needed.	6/29/16 - Facility appeared overgrown but functional. No gate access to inspect inlet and outlet configuration. Limited maintenance access. Steeper grade and observed high flow bypass.	Maintenance	Inclusion in larger water quality facility maintenance CIP.	N	
5		3	Recent outfall retrofit (Blake St at Saum Creek)	Saum Creek	City GIS	Maintenance (Debris accumulation) Erosion	Outfall installation approximately 2010.  Problem area #1: Pipe under Blake (not replaced in 2010) has flat grade and high water in winter.  Problem area #2: Outfall north of Blake (separate pipe system) experiences bank erosion (citizen complaints)	6/29/16 - Outfall south of Blake appears functional. Some invasives identified and two large rocks in flow path result in sediment accumulation (may be intentional to divert flow). Problem areas not specifically looked at.  12/7/16 - Significant bank erosion in the vicinity of the outfall(Problem area #2) and the creek appears to be down cutting though may be stable now due to observed clay/hard pan layer.  • The bank is steep and appears to be reasonably unstable and erosive. Further erosion could impact the adjacent home. The upstream system inspected previously (6-29-16) and is in good order.  • Culvert inlet under Blake may be undersized and cause some backwater upstream.		CIP needed to retrofit existing outfall into creek and minimize erosion of the channel, which is hanging out over the creek and exposed.	N	
6	X		Blue Lot (Boones Ferry Rd and Tualatin Rd  Green Lot (approx. 18725 SW Boones Ferry Rd)	Hedges Creek Hedges Creek	City GIS Water Quality Eval City GIS Water Quality	Capacity (bank overtopping)  Capacity (bank overtopping)	Flooding of lot due to proximity to Hedges Creek and floodplain. Flooding due to stream capacity issue.  Per 6/29/16 mtg - flooding not a MP issue  Flooding of lot due to proximity to Hedges Creek and floodplain. Flooding due to stream capacity issue.		Retrofit New	Use of LID onsite may qualify as retrofit per CWS retrofit strategy.  Use of LID onsite may qualify as retrofit per CWS retrofit strategy.	N	
7	X		Jurgens City Park	Tualatin River	Eval  City GIS	Capacity (bank	Per 6/29/16 mtg - flooding not a MP issue  Path floods due to stream capacity issue.	Not required	Retrofit N/A	Not required	N	
8			Manhasset Dr. (near10550 SW	Hedges Creek	Questionnaire-	overtopping)  Capacity	Per 6/29/16 mtg - flooding not a MP issue  Frequent flooding of drainage channel between private properties from T-	6-29-16 - Private property flooding reported. Drainage channel has limited	Upsize	CIP needed to alleviate private	N	No asbuilts exist with
9	X	4	Manhasset Dr)		Bert Storm Area Hot Spots City GIS Stormwater CIP Water Quality Eval		S Rd to Manhasset. Photos and background data received from City.  WQ Opportunity - adjacent undeveloped land that has transportation and warehouse land draining to it	capacity, especially if private property or area south of T-S Road discharges to it.  Observed debris accumulation. Ditch along Manhasset is unmapped and drainage	Infrastructure  WQ Retrofit	property flooding. MP effort to conduct detailed study of contributing area and flow patterns.	Y	collection information.  Requires survey of private collection system inputs and open channel. Improvement possibly a closed system.  Model from culvert under Tualatin-Sherwood Rd, through open channel between the private properties, to closed system discharge to Hedges Creek.

							Table A-3: Stormwater Problem Areas and Project 0	pportunities				
Preliminary Stormwater Problem Area ID	WQ Retrofit Opportunity	Stormwater Project Opportunity Area ID	Location Name	Basin/ Waterbody	Source	Problem Description	Problem/ Project Area Summary	Site Visit Summary (per 6-29-16 and 12-7-16 site visits)	Project Category	Preliminary Project Concept	Modeling (Y/N)	Modeling Data Needs
10		5	Boones Ferry Rd (19417 SW Boones Ferry Rd)	Nyberg Creek	Storm Area Hot Spots City GIS	Debris accumulation  Capacity	Drainage ditch (behind Oil Can Henrys) and inlet frequently backed up due to debris accumulation. No system information currently in GIS. Unsure whether a maintenance issue or infrastructure issue.  Per 10/31/16 call - Site visit required to confirm something can/ should be done here.  Per 11/22/16 email - Low area along Boones Ferry has ponding, possibly due to inlet capacity. Nyberg Creek is piped behind the buildings to the west which may also be contributing to the issue behind Oil Can Henry's.	StormFilter catchbasins along Boones are located at the sag, and clog due to filters being overwhelmed with sediment.     Channel from Boones to Tonka is small, incised and overwhelmed during large	New Infrastructure	CIP needed for source control and improved conveyance.  Gravel barrier or netting at railroad ballast.  Additional sediment control or more frequent maintenance may be needed to alleviate standing water of StormFilters. Rerouting SF to channel on E of Boones Ferry may improve conveyance.  Inlets at the intersection of Tonka and Warm Springs should be rerouted for efficiency.  Removal or reconfiguration of Izzy's Pond.	Y	Requires survey of select infrastructure and possible open channel conveyance. Model to include Opp Area #10.  Extents of model to be determined with City as most infrastructure modeled will need to be surveyed. Model proposed from inlet along the RR tracks to Boones Ferry, then east where system becomes an open channel. The open channel will be modeled to the outfall at Martinazzi Ave and include drainage from Opp Area #10 to the south.
11			Cummings Creek (125th Ct).	Cummins Creek	Questionnaire- Bert	Capacity (bank overtopping)	Problematic flooding due to vegetation accumulation in stream channel and beaver activity.	12/7/16 - Reported flooding due to low lying property in floodplain. Flooding potentially due to beaver dam mitigation and installation of chain link fence on upstream and downstream ends of footbridge, resulting in backwater effects. Some questions remain with respect to drainage system, discharge locations along SW 125th Court, but no project proposed for this area.	N/A	Not required.	N	
12	X	6	Alsea/BF Rd 99th/Siuslaw Greenway	Hedges Creek	Questionnaire- Bert Retrofit Assessment	Infrastructure Replacement Water Quality	Corrugated Pipe has the bottom rusted out. Ditch inlet. No apparent capacity deficiency, just a pipe replacement.  WQ Opportunity- This long linear greenway may provide an opportunity for enhancement and water quality treatment of outfalls along the alignment		Direct Replacement WQ Retrofit	CIP needed to replace pipe from Boones Ferry to manhole upstream of parallel pipes. Additional scope may include parallel pipes to outfall, outfall structure to capture sediment, and regrading of existing channel for water quality feature.	Hydrology only	
13			Borland Rd	Saum Creek	Questionnaire- Bert	Infrastructure Needs	Frequent flooding due to lack required drainage infrastructure. Inlet on south side of Borland does not discharge anywhere.  Per 10/31/16 call - Area drains to a drywell and addressed as part of	Not required	N/A	Not required	N	
14	x	7	Herman Rd	Hedges Creek	Questionnaire- Bert Water Quality Eval	Infrastructure Needs Water Quality	Sagert Farms project effort. Not an area to be addressed with MP. Frequent flooding Lacks required drainage infrastructure  Per 10/31/16 call - Recent traffic accident in proximity; desire to install piped/ below ground infrastructure.  WQ Opportunity - Land SE corner of Herman Road and 95th may facilitate water quality treatment associated with Herman Road development	half to a ditch along railroad ROW. Stormwater improvements to be done in conjunction with roadway widening. City needs preliminary costs.		CIP needed to install additional conveyance infrastructure and possibly accommodate water quality.	Y	South side of road has no piped collection system or drainage facilities from 118th to Teton. From Teton east, the road needs full improvements. This area is very flat and there is no clear location to drain runoff.  The model will extend from Teton to Tualatin Road and require verification of culvert elevations under railroad. Preferred discharge location(s) should be identified and coordinated with the City prior to modeling.
15			Grams Ferry/Victoria Woods	Seely Ditch	Questionnaire- Bert Stormwater CIP	Infrastructure Needs	Lacks required drainage infrastructure. Need water treatment for untreated areas.  Per 11/22/16 email - Outfalls have WQFs and no ongoing maintenance. Not a problem.	Not required	N/A	Not required	N	

							Table A-3: Stormwater Problem Areas and Project 0	pportunities				
Preliminary Stormwater Problem Area ID	WQ Retrofit Opportunity	Stormwater Project Opportunity Area ID	Location Name	Basin/ Waterbody	Source	Problem Description	Problem/ Project Area Summary	Site Visit Summary (per 6-29-16 and 12-7-16 site visits)	Project Category	Preliminary Project Concept	Modeling (Y/N)	Modeling Data Needs
16	x		93rd Ave	Nyberg Creek	Questionnaire- Bert Water Quality Eval	Infrastructure Needs	Unimproved roadway lacks required drainage infrastructure.  Per 10/31/16 call - Outfall improvement may be needed.	12/7/16 - Reported need to install drainage system on unimproved roadway.     Street update could provide treatment in the form of roadside planters or green street for much of the street up to Avery Street.     Street needs sidewalk, curb/gutter, etc. Current conveyance is provided in street side ditch primarily on the west side of 93rd.	WQ Retrofit	GIS indicates collection system exists so no new infrastructure required.  CIP to install green street or develop a green street program may be developed (see City-wide public infrastructure opportunity).	N	
17		8	Curves at Blake/105/108th	Hedges Creek	Questionnaire- Bert	Infrastructure Needs	Lacks required drainage infrastructure  Per 10/31/16 call - Potential for two projects; one is to upsize culvert under Blake (fish passageable) and two is to add roadway drainage. City is currently in planning stages for roadway update but no budget for project yet. Culvert alignment may play a role in design and cost estimate	12/7/16 - No collection system. Current drainage from Coquille and 105th is an open channel ditch to culvert inlet.  • Stream channel experiences 90-degree bends on both sides of culvert.  • Culvert replacement may need to be fish passable, culvert is undersized, currently a 36" or 42". Existing roadway embankments are steep and drainage updates are needed for the roadway.  • City input related to culvert orientation and points of discharge needed.	New Infrastructure	CIP needed to address roadway drainage and culvert crossing. The roadway improvement extents to be verified by City (Moratoc to 108th). The culvert design will incorporate a sizing and length based on the hydrology and ideal alignment.  Per 1/25/17 - ODFW feedback indicates culvert likely not need to be fish passageable.	Hydrology only	
18			Sagert Farms	Saum Creek	Questionnaire- Bert	Infrastructure Needs	Development is currently occurring and area not to be reflected with MP. Two water quality ponds installed. Downstream analysis conducted to verify no impacts.	Not required	N/A	Not required	N	
19			Nyberg Wetlands	Nyberg Creek	Questionnaire- Bert	Capacity (bank overtopping)	Current City-initiated modeling effort in conjunction with CWS and Wetlands Conservancy.	Not required	N/A	Not required	N	
20			Fred Meyer	Nyberg Creek	Questionnaire- Bert Storm Area Hot Spots	Capacity (bank overtopping)	Per 6/29/16 mtg - do not include in MP.  Backwater and heavy sediment load reduces capacity in Nyberg Creek, causing it to overtop its banks. Current City-initialed modeling effort with CH.  Per 6/29/16 mtg - do not include in MP.		N/A	Not required	N	
21	х	9	Sagert St Shenandoah Apts (Sandalwood)	Nyberg Creek	Storm Area Hot Spots Water Quality Eval	Erosion (Channel incision)  Capacity	Reported flooding during Oct and Dec 2015 storms. Concerns over erosion and channel incision. No mapped drainage ditch.	6-29-16 - Limited pipe cover on inlet pipe. Channel is incised and sloughing observed. Flooding may be due to debris from above tree limiting capacity in ditch inlet. Possible opportunity for water quality project, water quality facility.	Upsize Infrastructure WQ Retrofit	CIP needed to address channel downcutting. WQ and detention should be incorporated into this project if possible (project location is upstream of Opp Area #10).	Y	Model will extend from Seminole to Sagert. This model may be incorporated into the models for Opp areas #5 and #10.
22			Marquis 100 acre regional facility	Nyberg Creek	Questionnaire- Staff	Water Quality	Water quality concerns related to stormwater  Per 11/22/16 email - Not a problem area due to recent WQF install.	Not required	N/A	Not required	N	
23	X	City wide	Public infrastructure improvements	Citywide	Questionnaire- Staff	Infrastructure Needs Water Quality Maintenance	Storm lines and infrastructure throughout City.	Not required		Development of an asset management/ maintenance related project for infrastructure requiring increased maintenance t frequency; proactive pipe replacement; and green street pilot program.  Areas and scope to be defined during CIP workshop.	N	
24			Riverhouse bridge		Questionnaire- Staff	Infrastructure Needs	Outdated infrastructure that may require replacement. Also includes culvert on lot to the east in the floodplain.  Per 11/22/16 email - Problem was washed out culvert on private lot. Not a problem area.	Not required	N/A	Not required	N	

							Table A-3: Stormwater Problem Areas and Project C	pportunities				
Preliminary Stormwater Problem Area ID	WQ Retrofit Opportunity	Stormwater Project Opportunity Area ID	Location Name	Basin/ Waterbody	Source	Problem Description	Problem/ Project Area Summary	Site Visit Summary (per 6-29-16 and 12-7-16 site visits)	Project Category	Preliminary Project Concept	Modeling (Y/N)	Modeling Data Needs
25		10	Mohawk Apts	Nyberg Creek	Storm Area Hot Spots	Capacity  Maintenance	Field ditch inlet backs up and accumulates debris on public property.  Close proximity to problem area #5.	12/7/16 - Conveyance capacity issue also affecting Opp area #5.  • Inlet behind Mohawk Apts is overwhelmed and water flows overland through adjacent property and causes flooding at Tonka and Warm Springs.  • Just a few feet of freeboard is currently available prior to overtopping at the inlet, and a grate structure is installed on top of the inlet. This may be an inlet capacity issue, a pipe capacity issue or the combination of the two.  • City is unaware of any easements that are in place that may facilitate correcting the issue. Corrective action may include piping the current open channel, updating the inlet, or increasing downstream pipe capacity.  • City to see whether existing easement continues upstream.	New Infrastructure	CIP needed to alleviate overland flow affecting surrounding properties. May include closed conveyance for open channel system through apartments.	Y	Include with Opp Area 5 modeling effort. Model to extend from
26			Lake Blake		Storm Area Hot Spots	Maintenance	Field ditch inlet.  Per 11/22/16 email - Likely same location as problem area #3. Not a standalone problem area.	Not required	N/A	Not required	N	
27			124th Ave at Leventon Dr.	Cummins Creek	Storm Area Hot Spots	Maintenance	Field ditch inlet backs up and accumulates debris.	12/7/16 - Maintenance issues at existing inlet on private property. Inlet doesn't appear to receive road drainage. Invasive vegetation prevents drainage. May include as part of an ongoing maintenance CIP.		Development of an asset management/ maintenance related CIP for increased maintenance frequency or proactive pipe replacement to be discussed during CIP workshop (see City-wide public infrastructure opportunity).	N	
28		11	Piute Ct	Saum Creek	Storm Area Hot Spots	Maintenance	Public water quality facility is failing. No adequate access road.  Sediment accumulation. The location of discharge is unknown.	12/7/16 - WQ facility maintenance required and installation of access road.     Limited easement between homes to install access road but existing access along backside of facility and reported existing road overgrown.     City to verify whether existing road alignment (currently overgrown) can be used as an access road from Martinazzi.	Maintenance	CIP to include facility regrading with sediment removed and replantings. The outfall structure should be inspected. The discharge location is unknown but likely on ODOT ROW. Need to establish maintenance access. Existing easement available between two houses on Piute Ct.	N	
29	X		Facility next to C and E Rentals	Hedges Creek	Site Visit Water Quality Eval	Unknown	Ownership and functionality of existing stormwater facility is not known.  Per 10/31/16 call - Not a City issue. Property belongs to Washington County. Remove from problem area list, but may be potential water quality opportunity area.	Not required. Per City, ownership is Washington County.	N/A	Do not consider at this time.	N	
30		12	Sequoia Ridge Water Quality Facility	Saum Creek	Stormwater CIP	Maintenance	Maintenance needed and malfunctioning outlet structure.	12/7/16 - This facility has had little to no maintenance over the years.  • Large cottonwood trees need to be removed, full replanting, outfall structures need to be re-viewed and updated as needed.  • Due to the standing water its assumed there is little to no beneficial vegetation  • Outlet structure appears to have a capped low flow pipe so pond design may have included an underdrain.	Maintenance	Inclusion in larger water quality facility maintenance CIP.	N	
31		13	Sweek Dr. water quality pond	Hedges Creek	Stormwater CIP	Maintenance	Maintenance needed due to sediment accumulation and tree growth.	12/7/16 - This facility has had little to no maintenance over the years.  • Large cottonwood trees need to be removed, full replanting, outfall structures need to be re-viewed and updated as needed.	Maintenance	Inclusion in larger water quality facility maintenance CIP.	N	
32	x	14	Waterford Water Quality Facility	Hedges Creek	Stormwater CIP Water Quality Eval	Water Quality	Maintenance needed due to sediment build up and limited access to outlet structure. Original design had a WQ swale graded around the pond for preliminary treatment and then the swale discharged into the pond. The swale no longer exists and needs to be regraded into the facility, ther is likely sediment build up in the pond that needs to be removed. The existing outlet structure in the pond needs to be removed and replaced along the side of the pond to facilitate access.	12/7/16 - This facility has had little to no maintenance over the years.  • Original design reported to properly function 15+ years ago.  • No vegetation is visible and the original design included a swale graded around et he pond for pretreatment, prior to entering the pond. The swale currently does not receive any water and is not functional.  • Full replanting of vegetation is needed. Outfall structures need to be relocated and reviewed so that maintenance can be performed during high water events as needed. The inlet riprap needs to be replaced.	WQ Retrofit	Update system design to incorporate detention and water quality improvements.  Redesign system to relocate outfall structure and replace inlet structure.	Hydrology only	
Table A-3-Stormwater Pro	blom Aroas and Bro	liminary Project Opportur	hitios			1						

							Table A-3: Stormwater Problem Areas and Project	Opportunities				
Preliminary Stormwater Problem Area ID	WQ Retrofit Opportunity	Stormwater Project Opportunity Area ID	Location Name	Basin/ Waterbody	Source	Problem Description	Problem/ Project Area Summary	Site Visit Summary (per 6-29-16 and 12-7-16 site visits)	Project Category	Preliminary Project Concept	Modeling (Y/N)	Modeling Data Needs
	Х	City wide	Public Water Quality Retrofit	Citywide	Water Quality Eval	Water Quality	City staff has been receiving complaints from homeowners unaware that public water quality facility is located in close proximity to their residence. Re-engineering and/or retrofit of existing water quality facilities may be required.	э.	Maintenance WQ Retrofit	Develop a program to review/ investigate existing system design and function. To be discussed during CIP workshop.	N	
	х	15	89th Ave/Tualatin-Sherwood Rd Stormwater Outfall	Hedges Creek	Stormwater CIP Water Quality Eval	Water Quality	Water quality manhole installation to prevent debris from discharging intwetlands. CWS retrofit program driver.	12/7/16 - Limited opportunity for green infrastructure or any facility with drop requirement. Water surface elevation in adjacent wetlands, which is the outfall for this system, prohibits use of any facility with large in	New Infrastructure/ W Retrofit	Per review of CWS Permit and Q SWMP, appears to be viable as an outfall retrofit project.	N	
	X	16	125th to Herman Rd	Cummins Creek	Stormwater CIP Water Quality Eval	Water Quality	Water quality treatment facility/ manhole installation to treat 143 ac contributing area with no upstream treatment. CWS retrofit program driver.	12/7/16 - Limited opportunity for green infrastructure or any facility with drop requirement. Water surface elevation in adjacent wetlands, which is the outfall for this system, prohibits use of any facility with large internal drop requirement.  • Identifying the catchment for a proposed vortex device sizing remains the challenge due to the railway along south side of SW Herman Road and its impact on the catchment areas.  • City input needed on drainage patterns in proximity of railway.	Retrofit	Per review of CWS Permit and Q SWMP, appears to be viable as an outfall retrofit project.	N	
	х		City Operations Yard	Hedges Creek	Water Quality Eval	Water Quality	Potential water quality retrofit at City-owned, municipal property. Signinficant impervious surface area. No existing treatment.	Pending		Use of LID onsite may qualify as a retrofit per CWS retrofit strategy.	N	
	х		White Parking Lot	Hedges Creek	Water Quality Eval	Water Quality	Potential water quality retrofit at City-owned, parking lot. Signinficant impervious surface area. No existing treatment.	Pending	Retrofit New Infrastructure/ W Retrofit	Use of LID onsite may qualify as a pretrofit per CWS retrofit strategy.	N	

# **Attachment B: Maps**

Figure 1: Project Area Overview

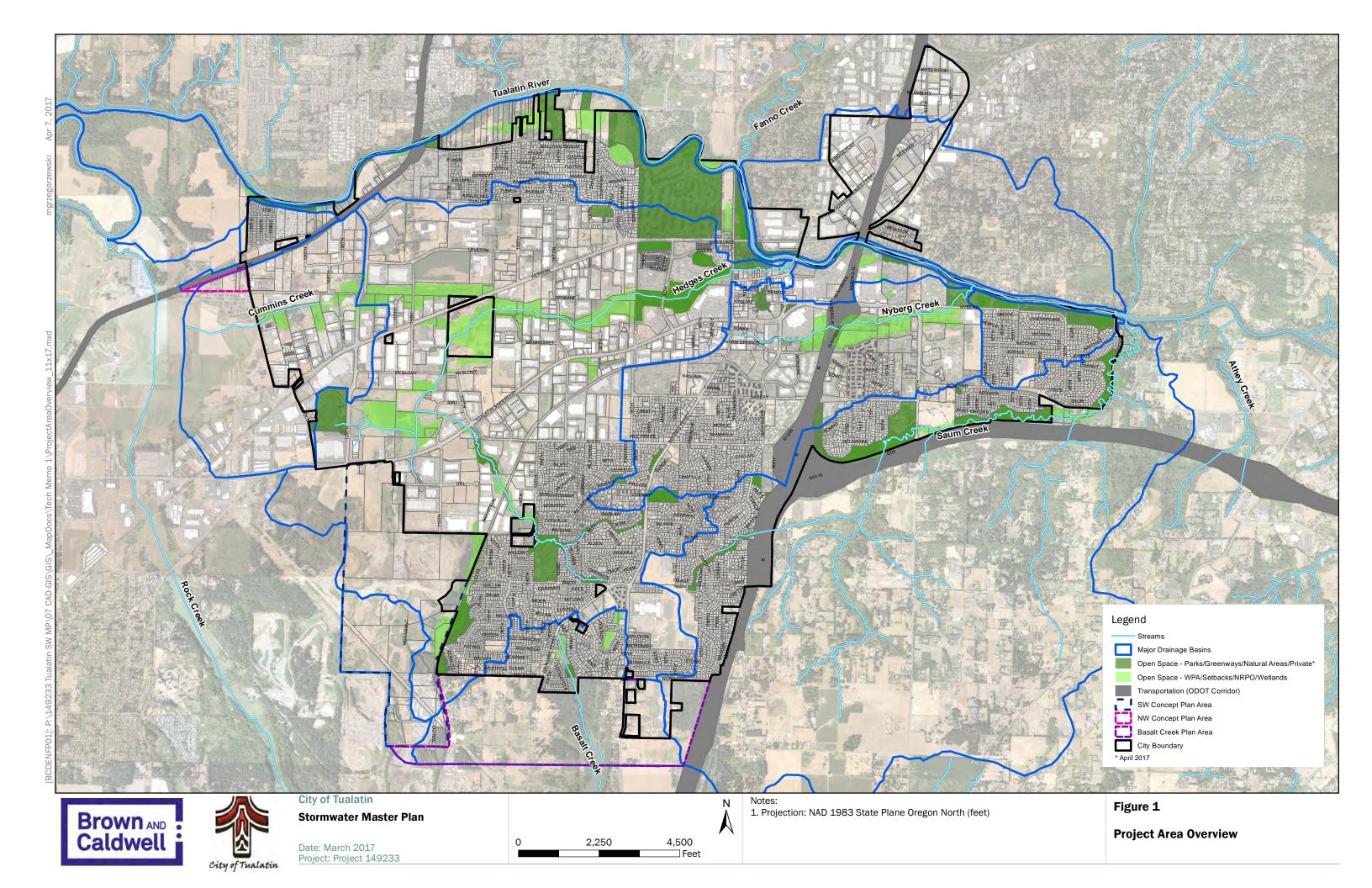
Figure 2: Topography and Soils

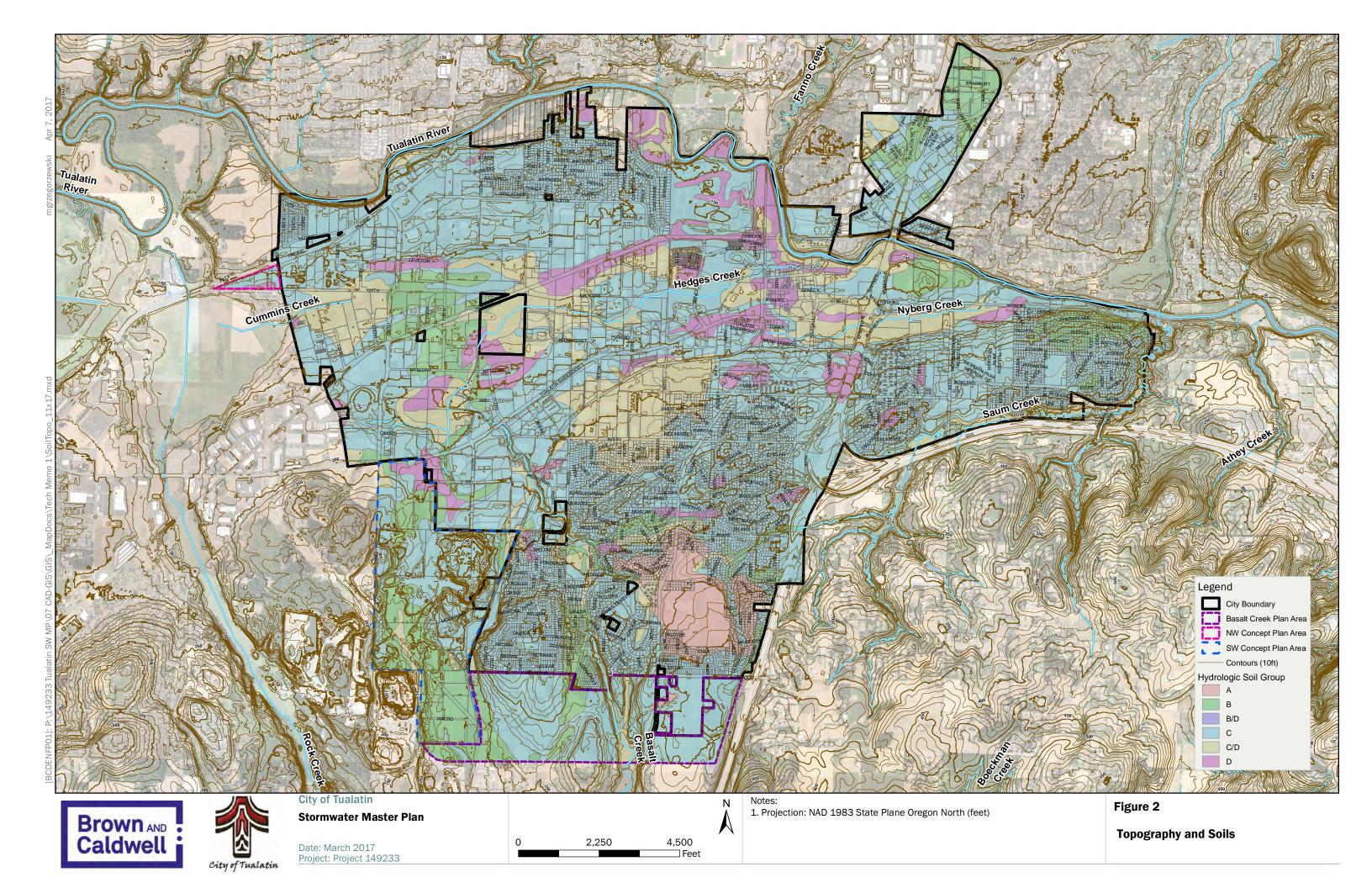
Figure 3: Stormwater System Overview

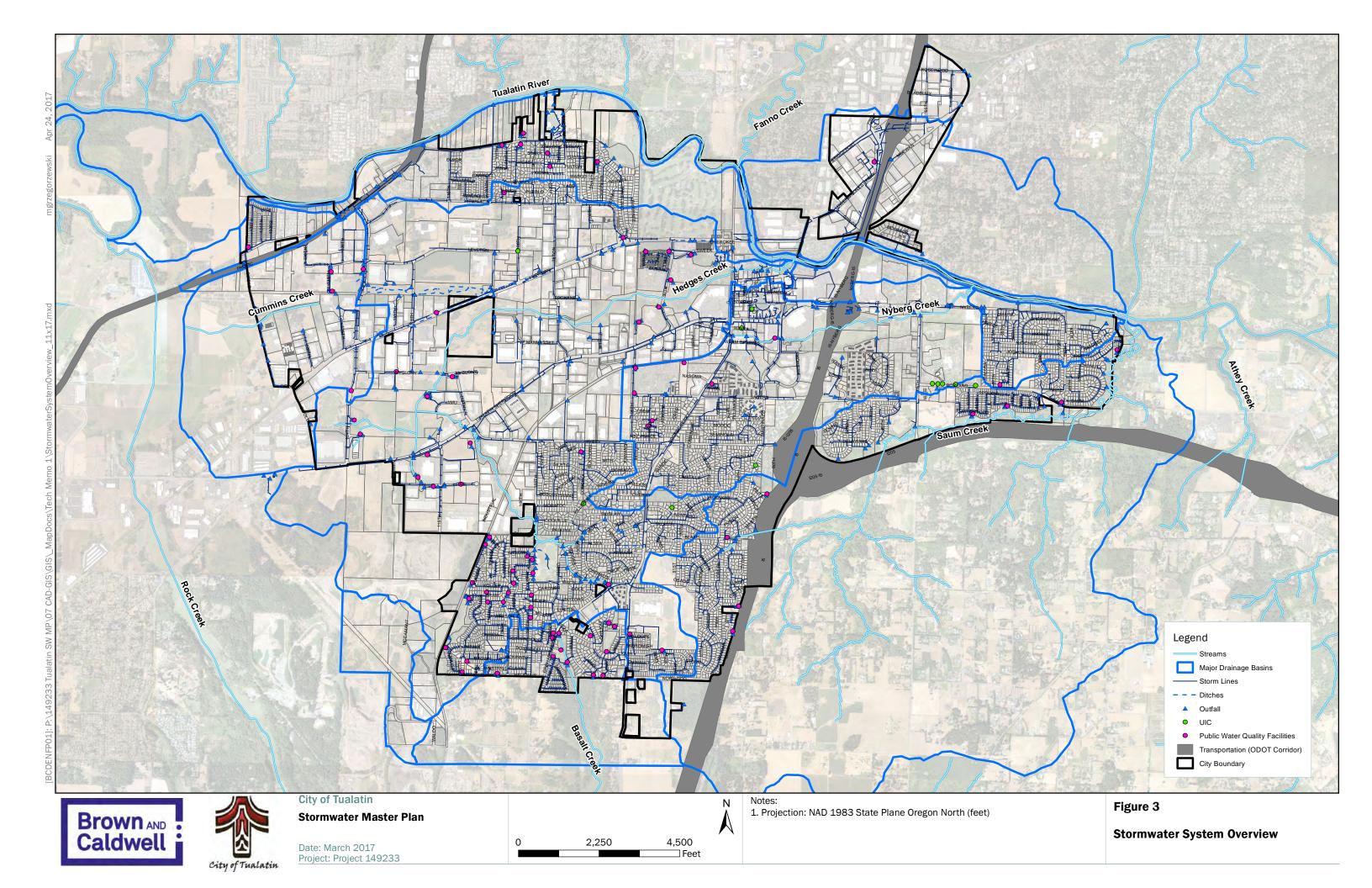
Figure 4: Land Use

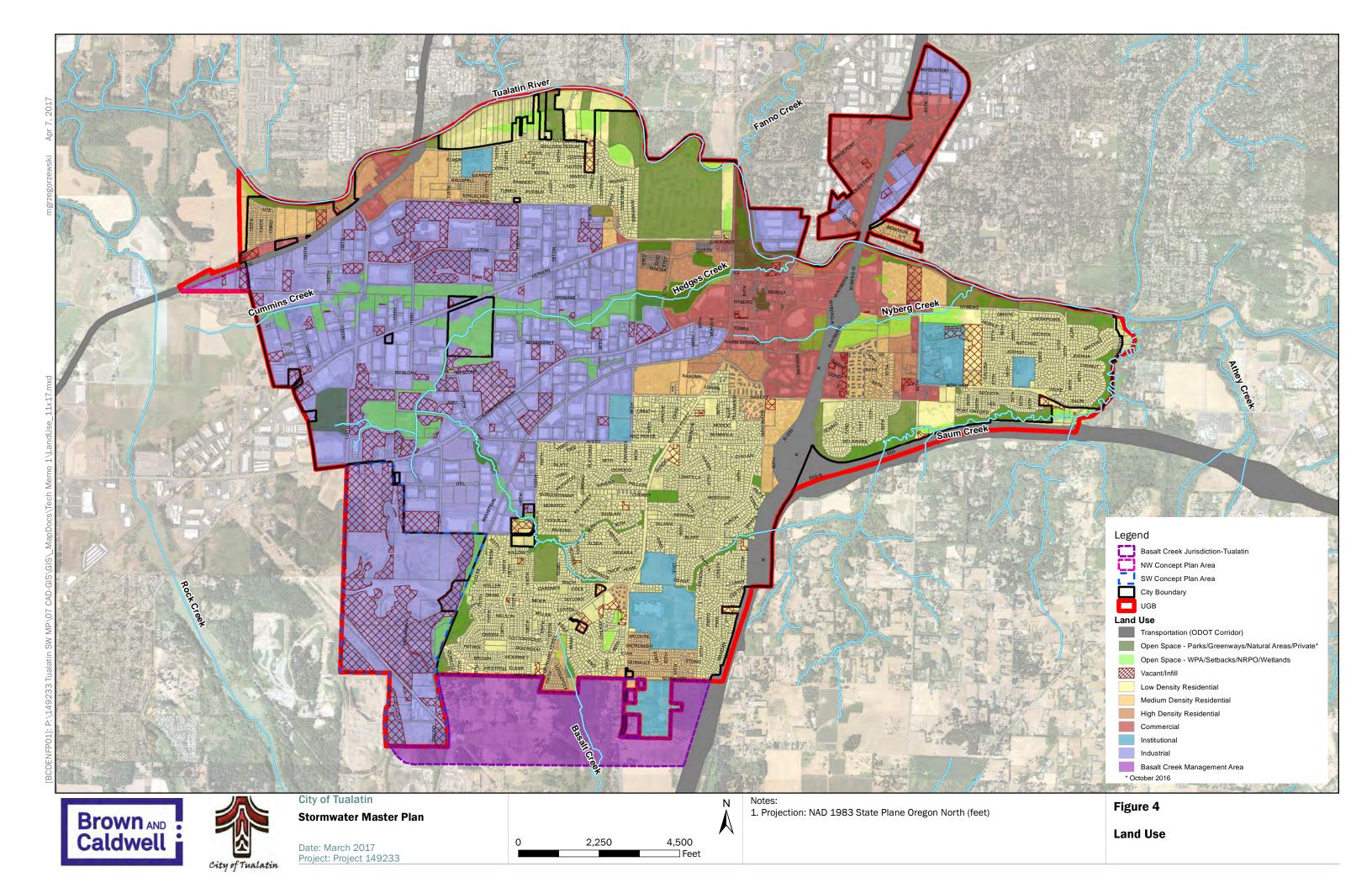
Figure 5: Water Quality Assessment

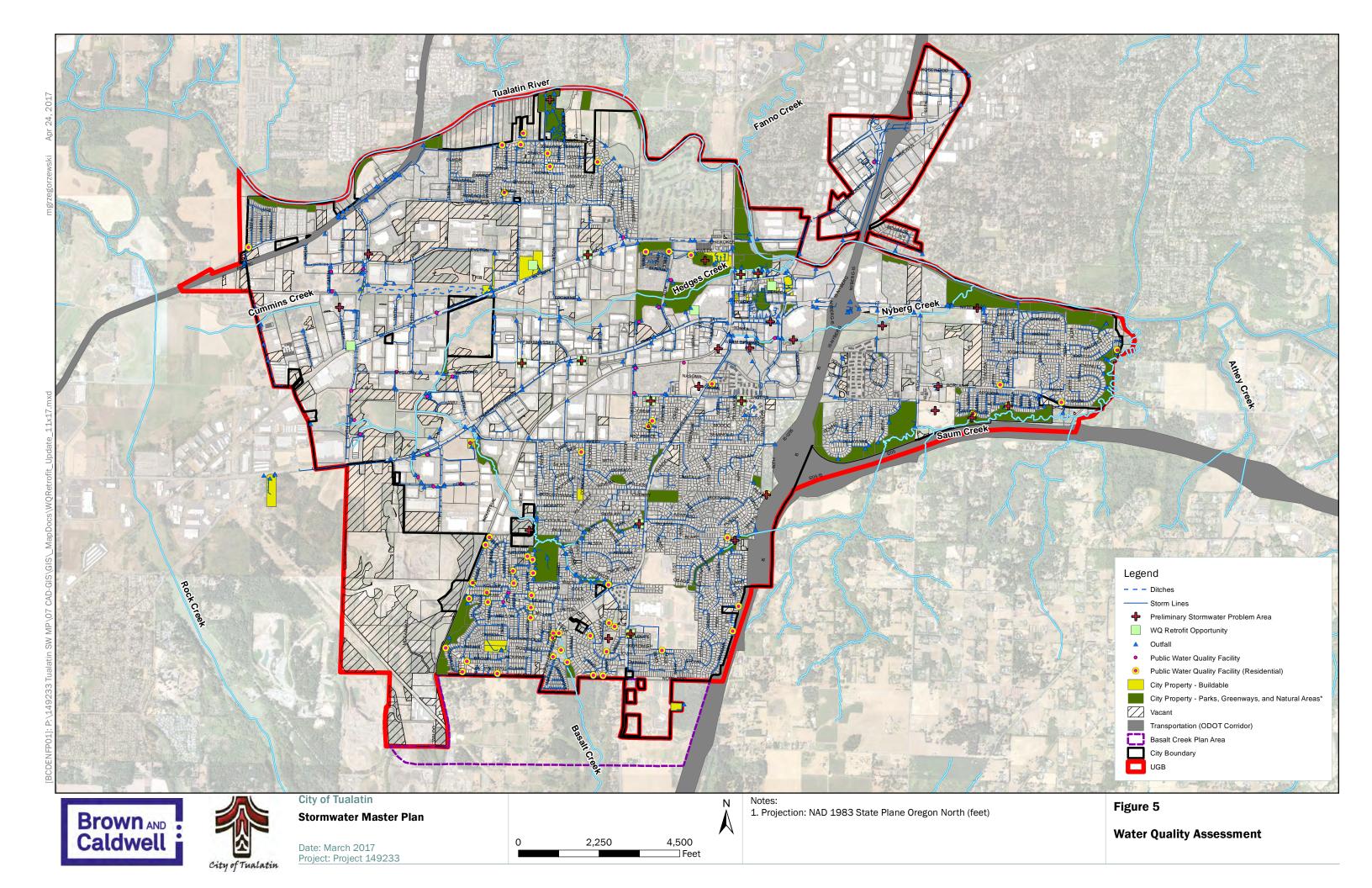
Figure 6: Stormwater Project Opportunity Areas

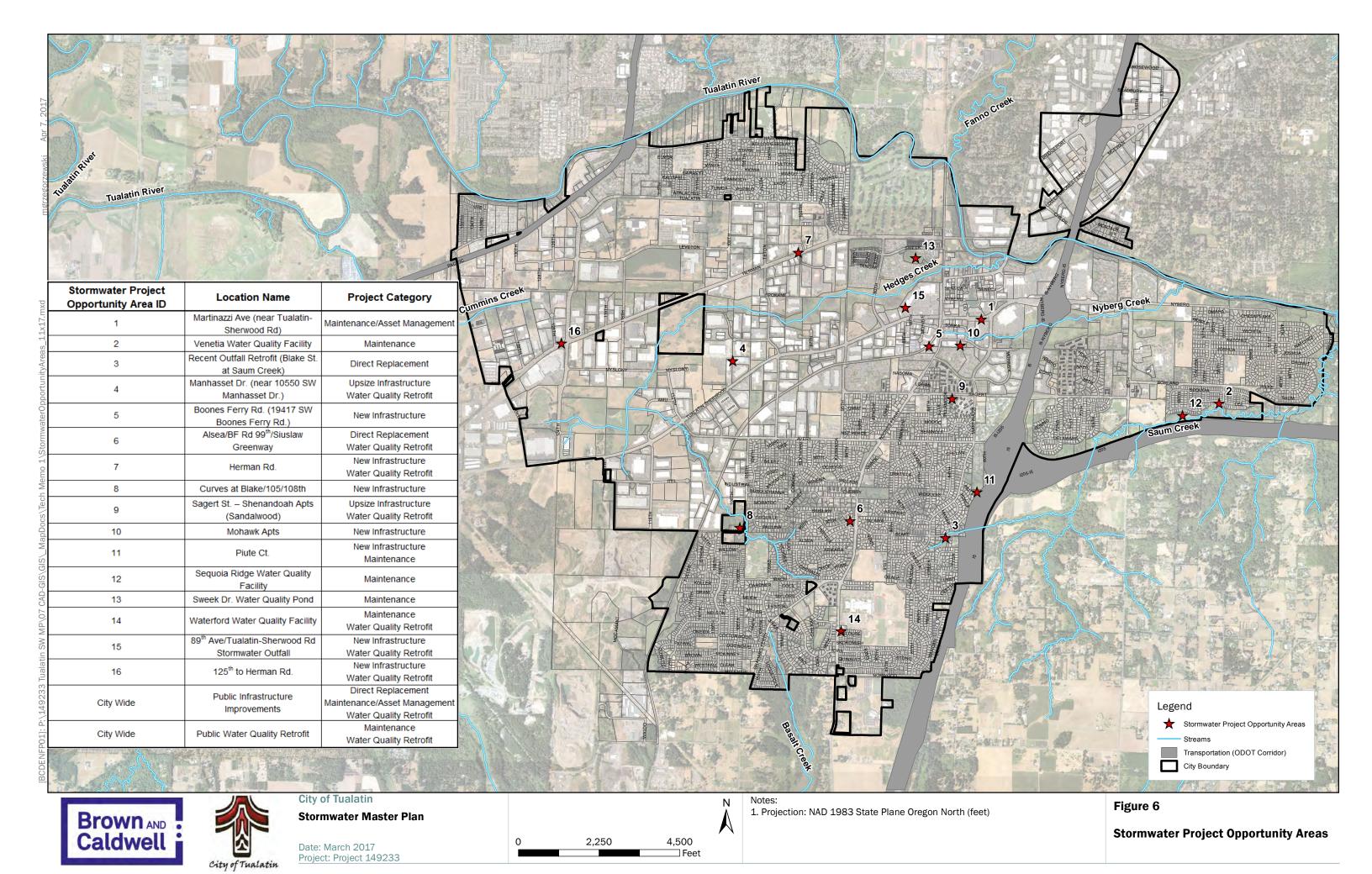












# Appendix C: Hydrology and Hydraulic Modeling Methods and Results (TM2)





## Technical Memorandum

6500 SW Macadam Avenue, Suite 200 Portland, OR 97239

T: 503.977.6607 F: 503.244.9095

Prepared for: City of Tualatin

Project Title: Stormwater Master Plan

Project No.: 149233

#### **Technical Memorandum 2 (updated)**

Subject: Hydrology and Hydraulic Modeling Methods and Results

Date: Original: September 8, 2017

Updated: September 7, 2018

To: Kim McMillan, P.E., City Project Manager

From: Angela Wieland, P.E.,

Matt Grzegorzewski

Ryan Retzlaff

Prepared by:

Ryan Retzlaff

Reviewed by:

Angela Wieland P.F.

#### Limitations:

This document was prepared solely for City of Tualatin in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between City of Tualatin and Brown and Caldwell dated April 11, 2016. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by City of Tualatin; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work. We have relied on information or instructions provided by City of Tualatin and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, have made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information.

# **Table of Contents**

Section 1: I	ntroduction	
Section 2: S	Stormwater Design Standards and Criteria	1
Section 3: F	Hydrologic Model Development	2
	in Delineation	
3.2 Time of	Concentration	3
3.3 Existing	Land Use Conditions	4
3.4 Future I	Land Use Conditions	5
3.5 Impervi	ous Coverage	5
3.6 Curve N	lumber	6
3.7 Design	Storms	6
Section 4: F	Hydraulic Model Development	7
4.1 Modelin	ng Areas	7
4.1.1	Herman Road System	7
4.1.2	Manhasset Drive System	
4.1.3	Nyberg Creek System	8
•	ance Naming Convention	
•	Needs	
•	lic Input Parameters	
	Node Data	
4.5.2		
	System Routing	
	Model Refinement and Results	
	Refinement	
	gic Model Results	
•	lic Model Results	
5.3.1	8	
	Summary of Flooding Problems	
Section 6: F	References	
	A: Hydrology Model Results	
Attachment	B: Hydraulic Model Results	B-1
Attachment	: C: Figures	C-1
Attachment	D: Photo Log	D-1



# List of Tables

Table 1. Drainage Standards and Design Criteria	2
Table 2. Pipe Flow Velocities	4
Table 3. Modeled Land Use Categories and Impervious Percentages	5
Table 4. Runoff Curve Numbers for Urban Areas	6
Table 5. Design Storm Depths	7
Table 6. Initial Flood Control Capital Improvement Projects	14



## **Section 1: Introduction**

The City of Tualatin (City) is developing a stormwater master plan to guide future surface and stormwater program decisions. The master plan will address both water quantity and quality issues for the constructed and natural systems under the City's management. The master plan requires a clear understanding of existing and future runoff conditions across the city to identify long-term stormwater project needs.

This technical memorandum (TM2) has been developed to document the methodology used for modeling city-wide hydrology and hydraulics in specific areas of concern. Section 2 of TM2 outlines applicable stormwater design standards and criteria used to evaluate the performance of the storm drainage system. Section 3 outlines hydrologic model development. Section 4 outlines hydraulic model development, and Section 5 outlines results of the modeling efforts and proposed locations for the development of capital projects (CP).

The hydrology model was developed to evaluate peak flows generated by all subbasins within the city for existing and anticipated future development conditions. The hydrologic modeling results show that peak flows are expected to remain constant in watersheds such as Nyberg Creek and the Tualatin River where most land area is currently built to maximum zoning allowances. The most significant flow increases are anticipated in the Hedges Creek watershed due to significant vacant lands slated for future industrial development.

The hydraulic model results show flooding in several open channel and piped systems starting at a 2-year design storm event. Specific flooding locations include the open channel along the north side of Herman Road west of SW Tualatin Road, the railroad ditch behind Oil Can Henry's, and the open channel system along Manhasset Drive. Capital projects will be needed to address system flooding.

## **Section 2: Stormwater Design Standards and Criteria**

Brown and Caldwell (BC) conducted a review of the City's Public Works (PW) Standards and the Clean Water Services (CWS) Design and Construction Standards (2007) and the CWS Low Impact Development Approaches (LIDA) Handbook (2009) to establish planning criteria relevant to the analysis of the City's stormwater system. Planning criteria were used to identify where the system has capacity limitations and as the basis for design of stormwater projects for water quality, condition improvements, and capacity.

Applicable planning criteria are referenced in Table 1.



Table 1. Drainage Standards and Design Criteria				
Criteria	Source	Value		
Water Quality Facility Design	PW Standards (206.8)	Design to requirements of CWS <i>Design and Construction Standards</i> and CWS <i>LIDA Handbook</i> . Specific to the PW Standards, facilities are required to include 4 foot or 6 foot vinyl coated chain link fencing.		
Water Quantity Facility Design	PW Standards (206.8) CWS Design and Construction Standards	Design to requirements of CWS <i>Design and Construction Standards</i> . Match preand post-development flow for the 2-, 10-, and 25-year, 24-hour storm events.		
Pipe Design Storm	PW Standards (206.3)	Design to the 25-year storm event. Surcharge during the 25-year is not permissible. <sup>a</sup>		
Pipe Size	PW Standards (206.4)	10-inch minimum diameter for pipe from catch basins to the main line in the public right-of-way.  12-inch minimum diameter for mains in the public right-of-way.		
Manning's Roughness	PW Standards (Table 206-8)	Varies by material and shape.		
Pipe Material	PW Standards (206.4)	Concrete, PVC, Ductile iron, and aluminum spiral rib pipe.		
Pipe Cover	CWS Design and Construction Standards	Table 5-2, varies by pipe material.		
Structure Spacing	PW Standards (206.4)	250 feet maximum for 10-inch pipe; 400 feet maximum for 12-inch pipe.		
Manhole Size	PW Standards (206.6)	48-inch-diameter minimum.		

a. The City's PW standards reference the rational method for conveyance design. Santa Barbara Urban Hydrograph (SBUH) was an approved equivalent as discussed with the City during the July 28, 2016 meeting.

For additional details on the City's design standards and criteria, see Section 2.2 of *TM #1: Data Compilation and Preliminary Stormwater Project Development* (TM1) dated April 24, 2017.

## **Section 3: Hydrologic Model Development**

The hydrologic model was developed using XP-Storm Water Management Model (XPSWMM) version 2016.1. Within the model, the Santa Barbara Urban Hydrograph (SBUH) method was used to estimate hydrology. The necessary parameters for the SBUH method include subbasin areas, impervious percentages, pervious curve numbers, and times of concentration. The hydrology routine in XPSWMM converts rainfall into stormwater runoff based on design storm parameters (e.g., volume and intensity of rainfall) and subbasin characteristics such as topography, land use, vegetation, soil types and SBUH subbasin parameters described above.

This section includes detailed descriptions of the methodology used in determining each of the hydrology model input parameters.

## 3.1 Subbasin Delineation

The purpose of the subbasin boundary delineation is to refine major watershed boundaries into smaller subbasins to reflect specific catchment areas within the city.

Watershed boundaries for six major watersheds were provided by the City as a geographic information system (GIS) shapefile: Hedges Creek, Nyberg Creek, Saum Creek, Cummins Creek, Tualatin River, and Seely Ditch. These larger watershed boundaries are defined based on topography and conveyance system routing.

The watershed boundaries were refined in GIS based on outfall locations, with areas ranging between 56 and 2,918 acres. These watersheds were then divided up into smaller subbasins using a combination of contours, streets, tax lots, and conveyance infrastructure such as pipes, ditches, culverts, and open channels. Subbasins are generally smaller in the more densely urbanized areas where the pipe network is more complex. Smaller subbasins were also delineated in areas where hydraulic modeling was proposed



(see Section 4.1). Subbasin boundary questions were addressed using as-built records, GIS invert data, and City staff knowledge of the existing drainage system. A total of 256 subbasins were defined, ranging in size from 0.4 to 777.7 acres with an average area of 38.1 acres. The watershed and subbasin boundaries are shown in Attachment C, Figure 1.

Each subbasin was assigned a name in conjunction with the City-provided watershed name (e.g., NY for Nyberg Creek) and numbering associated with location in the subbasin. The numbering begins at 0010 near the outfall and increase in increments of 10 moving upstream. Subbasin names are shown in Attachment A, Table A-1.

Larger subbasins were delineated in the outer areas of the city and in rural/agricultural areas that have not yet developed. Many of these larger subbasins drain away from City infrastructure and include: CU-0010, CU-0020, CU-0030, SA-0120, SA-0140, SA-Offsite1, SA-Offsite2, SA-Offsite3, SA-Offsite4, SA-Offsite5, TU-Offsite1, and TU-Offsite2. Additionally, portions of the transportation corridor along I-5 are isolated from City infrastructure by topography or physical features. Subbasins in these areas were delineated separately and named with the extension "-ODOT." Hydrologic model results from subbasins that are not contributing to city infrastructure are highlighted in gray in Attachment A, Table A-1.

Subbasin areas were calculated in GIS and are also provided in Attachment A, Table A-1.

### 3.2 Time of Concentration

Due to the number of subbasins, a modified, streamlined methodology was used to calculate time of concentration. The traditional approach of calculating time of concentration requires overland flow, shallow concentrated flow, and channel or pipe flow times to be calculated individually and added together, as shown in equation (1). The streamlined method is described below and includes application of general assumptions for the overland flow and shallow concentrated flow time components and calculating average pipe flow variables and applying them to all subbasins to determine the pipe flow times.

(1) Tc = Overland flow time (min) + Shallow concentrated flow (min) + Pipe/ channel flow (min)

The first step involves estimating the longest pipe flow path within each subbasin. Twenty subbasins were selected at random and the longest pipe flow path to the outlet was measured for each of them. A linear regression shown in equation (2), was developed based on the measured values and applied to the remaining subbasins to calculate an approximate pipe flow path. In the regression equation, subbasin area in acres is the independent variable (x), and longest pipe flow length is the dependent variable (y). This method was used to save time and is nearly as accurate as estimating the length of pipe flow within each subbasin.

(2) 
$$Y = 43.411x + 413.91 (R^2 = 0.81)$$

Average pipe slope was calculated for each subbasin based on LiDAR data. The maximum and minimum surface elevations within each subbasin were identified in GIS and used to approximate an average pipe slope for each subbasin. To check the validity of these values, pipe slope was manually calculated for 20 subbasins based on available invert data in GIS. The average of the manually calculated pipe slopes was found to be 40 percent less than the average of the slopes calculated using the maximum and minimum surface elevations. Thus, a 40 percent correction factor was applied to all calculated pipe slopes.

Pipe flow velocities were calculated using Manning's equation. Calculations assumed a 12-inch-diameter concrete pipe (n = 0.014) flowing at maximum discharge (93 percent full). Table 2 shows the calculated pipe flow velocities for slopes ranging from 0.5 percent to 6 percent. Average pipe slopes were rounded to the nearest 0.5 percent to estimate pipe flow velocities for calculating pipe flow times.

The channel or pipe flow times were directly calculated for each subbasin using the pipe flow velocities per Table 2 and the calculated longest flow path.



To account for the overland flow component of the time of concentration calculation, 5 minutes was assumed for sheet flow. No additional time was assumed for shallow concentrated flow due to the relatively large percentage of impervious surface in the City. From this information, the total time of concentration was calculated for all subbasins.

Table 2. Pipe Flow Velocities					
Slope, percent	Velocity, feet per second				
0.5	3.2				
1	4.5				
1.5	5.5				
2	6.4				
2.5	7.2				
3	7.8				
3.5	8.5				
4	9.1				
4.5	9.6				
5	10.1				
5.5	10.6				
6	11.1				

Fourteen subbasins were identified as having a substantial amount of open space or vacant lands and minimal pipe network so the streamlined methodology described above did not apply. For these subbasins, the traditional method of calculating time of concentration was used to more accurately estimate the overland flow and shallow concentrated flow times.

The traditional method required identifying the longest flow path lines in GIS and dividing the path into sheet flow, shallow concentrated flow, and pipe/ open channel flow lengths. The maximum sheet flow length was set to 150 feet. The shallow concentrated flow length was calculated based on the remaining flow path length needed to reach an open channel conveyance. The flow length and slope of the open channel conveyance was directly measured in GIS, and the average open channel velocity was estimated using the following equation (3) where k is the velocity factor dependent on the channel bottom, and s is the measured slope of the channel in ft/ft. Grassed waterways have a velocity factor k of 15.

(3) 
$$v = k\sqrt{s}$$

The time of concentration calculated for all subbasins ranged from 5.8 to 183 minutes with an average of 14.2 minutes. Attachment A, Table A-1 includes the calculated time of concentration values for each subbasin.

## 3.3 Existing Land Use Conditions

The City provided GIS data representing City planning districts, developable lands, parks, open spaces, and natural areas. Through coordination with the City, BC developed general land use classes by consolidating planning districts and merging the planning districts with developable lands and (undevelopable) open spaces.

Developable lands were categorized as vacant, infill, or re-developable. Upon analysis of aerial imagery, it was determined that areas classified as vacant and infill are currently undeveloped and development will lead to a significant increase in impervious coverage and associated runoff volume. Thus, vacant land use



coverage consists of vacant and infill areas. Re-developable areas are already developed consistent with their planning district designation and were assigned land use based on their consolidated planning district designation. Undevelopable open space included City-owned parks, greenways, and natural areas, the Wetland Protection Area (WPA), wetlands, and the Natural Resource Protection Overlay (NRPO) District.

The Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) corridor along Interstate 5, Interstate 205, and Highway 99W was defined separately as a transportation land use coverage as these areas are fully developed and impervious coverage is not expected to change.

For additional detail on the development of land use coverage, refer to Section 2.3.1 of TM1. Existing land use coverage is shown in Attachment C, Figure 2.

## 3.4 Future Land Use Conditions

To represent future land use conditions, all vacant lands defined under existing condition land use was assumed to be developed in accordance with the City's underlying planning district designation. Future conditions land use is also reflected in Attachment C, Figure 2.

## 3.5 Impervious Coverage

Impervious coverage by land use was directly calculated using City-provided GIS coverage of impervious surface and supplemented with City-provided GIS coverage of building footprints and right-of-way. The calculated impervious percentages by land use were verified using aerial imagery and compared to impervious percentages used by surrounding communities.

Due to the potential for redevelopment and infill amongst the residential land use categories, a separate future condition impervious percentage was defined for the low density, medium density, and high density residential land use categories. Each calculated impervious percentage (reflecting existing development conditions) was increased by 10 percentage points to account for added impervious surface expected with redevelopment. This increase was made independent from the anticipated development of vacant land use.

Existing and future impervious percentages by land use are shown in Table 3. For additional detail on the impervious coverage calculations, refer to Section 2.3.2 of TM1.

Table 3. Modeled Land Use Categories and Impervious Percentages						
Modeled Land Use	Existing Impervious Percentage	Future Impervious Percentage				
Low-density residential	43	53				
Medium-density residential	45	55				
High-density residential	50	60				
Institutional	35	35				
Industrial	74	74				
Commercial	78	78				
ODOT Corridor	46	46				
Basalt Creek/Rural Residential	7	7				
Open Space (Parks/Greenways/Natural Areas)	5	5				
Open Space (WPD/NRPO/Wetlands)	4	4				
Vacant	5	Consistent with underlining planning district designation				



An area-weighted average impervious coverage by subbasin was calculated for both existing and future conditions based on the contributing land use and associated impervious percentage. The existing and future impervious percentage for each subbasin is shown in Attachment A, Table A-1.

#### 3.6 Curve Number

Curve numbers are dimensionless numbers defined by the hydrologic soil group and land cover and are required for use in the SBUH hydrology method.

Runoff curve numbers for pervious areas were estimated from typical runoff curve number tables provided in the Soil and Conservation Service (SCS) Technical Release 55, titled *Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds* (SCS 1986). Curve number values are shown in Table 4 and were selected based on hydrologic soil group and associated land use description for the pervious portions of each subbasin.

Aerial imagery was used to select a representative pervious land use description. Fair condition open space was used for primarily developed subbasins and fair-condition woods-grass combination was used for primarily undeveloped subbasins. Hydrologic soil group coverage is shown in Attachment C, Figure 3. Areaweighted pervious curve numbers were then directly calculated for each subbasin.

A curve number of 98 was assumed for impervious areas.

Table 4. Runoff Curve Numbers for Urban Areas						
landan danishina		Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group				
Land use descriptions	Α	В	С	D		
Open space (lawns, parks, golf courses, cemeteries, etc.)						
Good condition (grass cover > 75%)	39	61	74	80		
Fair condition (grass cover 50-75%)	49	69	79	84		
Poor condition (grass cover < 50%)	68	79	86	89		
Paved parking lots, roofs, driveways, etc.	98	98	98	98		
Woods-grass combination:						
Poor condition	57	73	82	86		
Fair condition	43	65	76	82		
Good condition	32	58	72	79		

## 3.7 Design Storms

Design storms are precipitation patterns typically used to evaluate the capacity of storm drainage systems and design capital improvements for the desired level of service.

Design storms used for this study included the 2-, 10-, and 25-year recurrence interval 24-hour events. The rainfall depths were taken from CWS' *Design & Construction Standards*, Standard Detail Drawing No. 1280. The rainfall distribution for these design storms was based on a SCS Type IA, 24-hour distribution, which is applicable to western Oregon, Washington, and northwestern California.

Table 5 lists the design storm rainfall depths used in the hydrology model.



Table 5. Design Storm Depths					
Design storm event	Rainfall depth, inches				
2-year, 24-hour	2.50				
10-year, 24-hour	3.45				
25-year, 24-hour	3.90				

## **Section 4: Hydraulic Model Development**

To evaluate flood hazards and capacity limitations of stormwater infrastructure, the XPSWMM computer model was used to simulate the hydraulic performance of select pipe and open-channel systems to calculate peak flow, water surface elevation, and velocities within the modeled infrastructure for select design storms.

This section includes a summary of the hydraulic modeled areas and input parameters used to characterize the hydraulic conditions of the modeled system.

## 4.1 Modeling Areas

As described in TM1, a total of five stormwater project opportunity areas were identified as those that would benefit from a hydraulic modeling assessment:

- 1. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 4 Manhasset
- 2. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 5 Boones Ferry Road at Oil Can Henry's
- 3. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 7 Herman Road
- 4. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 9 Sagert Street at the Shenandoah Apartments
- 5. Stormwater Project Opportunity Area 10 Mohawk Apartments

These project opportunity areas were identified based on City and stakeholder reported flooding and the need for additional information to understand the potential cause of flooding. Hydraulic assessment of these areas will also help with development of project concepts and CIPs. The hydraulic model extents were discussed and verified with City staff on February 2, 2017. Due to proximity and connectivity of the proposed modeled system, three of the project opportunity areas (5, 9, and 10) were combined into one hydraulic model system. The specific model areas are described in detail below and an overview is provided in Attachment C, Figure 4.

#### 4.1.1 Herman Road System

City staff identified this area during completion of the stormwater surveys (see TM1) as frequently flooding. The drainage system along the north side of Herman Road is characterized by ditches and culverts, which drain south under the road and adjacent railroad through two culverts. South of the railroad is an open channel that conveys all runoff to the east before discharging into Sweek Pond.

Based on field reconnaissance, feedback from City staff, and initial system review in GIS, the primary drainage issues include undersized drainage infrastructure and flat grade along Herman Road. The south side of Herman Road does not have a stormwater collection system, which results in standing water on the roadway.

The hydraulic model for the Herman Road system includes the piped and open channel conveyance along Herman Road between Southwest Teton Avenue and Southwest Tualatin Road, as well as the open channel/piped system between Herman Road and the outfall at Sweek Pond. Attachment C, Figure 5 shows the hydraulic modeling extents specific for the Herman Road system.



#### 4.1.2 Manhasset Drive System

The City frequently responds to flooding of the open channel system, starting from Tualatin-Sherwood Road to Manhasset Drive. This area was also identified as having frequent flooding during completion of stormwater surveys. The Manhassat Drive system receives stormwater from the area south of Tualatin-Sherwood Road. A culvert under Tualatin-Sherwood Road discharges north to the open channel system, which runs between private industrial properties before entering a ditch inlet and pipe to Hedges Creek.

Based on field reconnaissance, feedback from City staff, and initial system review in GIS, the open channel system is capacity limited. The channel is larger and steeper in the southern (upstream) portion and becomes shallower flatter in the northern (downstream) portion. During a site visit on June 29, 2016, BC and City staff observed a large amount of debris and lawn clippings in the channel as well as portions of the curb and larger rocks, which further limit capacity and indicate the need for ongoing maintenance. The stormwater conveyance system downstream of the open channel system is very flat but appears to have adequate capacity as no flooding has been reported.

The hydraulic model for the Manhassat Drive system includes the culvert under Tualatin-Sherwood Road and the piped and open channel system running north to the outfall into Hedges Creek. Attachment C, Figure 6 shows the hydraulic modeling extents specific for the Manhassat Drive system.

### 4.1.3 Nyberg Creek System

The Nyberg Creek system includes stormwater project opportunity areas 5, 9, and 10. These areas were combined into a single hydraulic model to provide a more comprehensive assessment of the problem areas and downstream system impacts. All three of these stormwater project opportunity areas were identified due to frequent flooding issues and the need for further assessment.

Stormwater project opportunity area 5 is associated with the open channel system along the railroad tracks behind the former Oil Can Henry's (19417 SW Boones Ferry Road). The open channel is adjacent to a railroad ballast, and gravel and rock from the ballast is dislodged and transported to a 36-inch pipe that daylights prior to discharge under Boones Ferry Road via a parallel culvert. The gravel and rock occlude the outlet and pipe under Boones Ferry Road, causing backwater conditions and flooding at Oil Can Henry's. During a site visit on December 8, 2016, it was observed that the pipe under Boones Ferry Road was more than 50 percent filled with sediment. Attachment D includes photographs of the rocky open channel system and the transition to the piped system. Additionally, water quality along Boones Ferry Road is being managed with StormFilter catchbasins located at a sag in Boones Ferry Road. The StormFilter catchbasins do not appear to be functioning, possibly due to the high sediment and gravel loads, which result in standing water in the roadway.

Stormwater project opportunity areas 9 and 10 are associated with two open channel segments in Sandalwood (area 9) and in the Mohawk Apartments property (area 10), which experience significant erosion and flooding. The open channel at Sandalwood is experiencing severe incision, which prevents runoff from being effectively discharged to the downstream ditch inlet and pipe system. Water ponds in this area and is not adequately conveyed. The open channel at the Mohawk Apartments is also ineffective at discharging to the downstream ditch inlet, and thus, flow overtops the banks causing overland runoff through private property. Downstream from the Mohawk Apartments site, the piped conveyance system in Tonka Street and Warm Springs Street does not appear to be laid out in an efficient manner, which further contributes to the observed capacity deficiencies.

The hydraulic model includes the open channel associated with stormwater project opportunity area 5, the piped the drainage system on Boones Ferry Road, the culverts discharging east under Boones Ferry Road, and the open channel system flowing east from Boones Ferry Road to Martinazzi Avenue. The model terminates at the Martinazzi Avenue culvert where a free outfall has been included as the model's boundary



condition. The open channel system between Boones Ferry Road and Martinazzi Avenue is the upstream portion of Nyberg Creek. The open channel and piped systems associated with stormwater project opportunity areas 9 and 10 discharge north to Nyberg Creek and are also included. Attachment C, Figure 7 provides an overview of the Nyberg Creek system that was modeled.

## 4.2 Conveyance Naming Convention

Storm structures, including manholes, catch basins, ditch inlets, outfalls, tees, flow structures, and clean outs, are identified in the City's GIS database by their asset ID, a six-digit number ranging from 123539 to 335465. The storm conduits also use a similar naming convention. The six-digit asset IDs for conduits range from 164640 to 335463.

The names of nodes (storm structures, typically manholes) and links (pipes or open channel conduits) assigned in the hydraulic models are consistent with the City's naming convention. Based on field survey results, and to accommodate flow routing and other modeling needs, links or nodes were added that did not previously exist in the City's GIS database. For these added features, the default XPWMM naming convention was used (e.g., Link43, Node68).

#### 4.3 Datum

To verify the vertical datum reflected in the City's GIS data, BC conducted a comparison of rim elevations from the GIS with rim elevations interpreted from LIDAR, which uses the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88). The average rim elevation interpreted from LiDAR was consistently 3.5 feet higher than the City-provided rim elevations. This is consistent with the datum correction of +3.52 feet between National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD29) and NAVD88. Based on this observation, it was assumed that most of the City's GIS data provided in their original June 2016 data package used the NGVD29 vertical datum.

In July 2016, the City corrected their system elevation data to match the NAVD88 vertical datum and provided updated stormwater system information in GIS to BC. The hydraulic modeling assumes consistent use of the NAVD88 vertical datum.

## 4.4 Survey Needs

After determining the extent of areas to be modeled for each stormwater project opportunity area (see Section 4.1), missing invert elevations and pipe diameters within these general extents were identified from GIS. A total of 77 structures required field survey.

CESNW performed the survey work in April, 2017 and obtained the missing data necessary for modeling. Survey results were delivered in the form of a computer-aided design (CAD) file and an Excel spreadsheet. After converting the data from CAD to GIS, BC staff incorporated the updated elevations into the GIS database. The updated GIS data were exported to XPSWMM for use in the hydraulic model.

## 4.5 Hydraulic Input Parameters

Hydraulic input parameters include conduit (pipe or open channel) name, upstream (US) and downstream (DS) node information (name, invert elevation, rim elevation), conduit length, conduit slope, conduit shape, and pipe diameter. The following sections describe the model input parameters that were required for development of the hydraulic models.

Attachment B, Table B-1 Hydraulic Model Results, includes all conduit and node data applicable to each system model.



#### 4.5.1 Node Data

Model nodes include manholes, catch basins, outfalls, and other junction points as defined in the City's GIS or developed based on changes in conduit direction, slope, or cross section configuration (for open channels).

The upstream and downstream node names for each conduit were assigned based on the naming convention provided by the City's GIS. Nodes in the hydraulic model that also include model hydrologic input information were renamed with the nomenclature NodeName\_SubbasinName (e.g. 261567\_NY-0530).

The rim elevation at each node location was assigned based on the City's GIS. Several rim elevations were missing in the City's GIS database and values were estimated based on LiDAR data. Field survey included the collection of rim elevations for structures where rim elevations were inconclusive from LiDAR.

Upstream and downstream invert elevations were extracted from node and conduit data in GIS. If invert information was missing or conflicting between the node and conduit attribute data, the invert data were collected via field survey as described in Section 4.4.

#### 4.5.2 Conduit Data

Modeled conduits include pipes, culverts, and open channels. The length of each modeled conduit was originally provided in the City's GIS. Because conduits were extended or combined with other segments as necessary to ensure continuity in the system, revised conduit lengths were directly calculated using GIS.

Conduit slopes were calculated in XPSWMM using the upstream and downstream node invert elevations and refined segment lengths.

Pipe diameters were obtained from the City's GIS or collected during field survey. For pipes where pipe diameters were not provided in GIS or could not be field-verified during the survey work, the diameter was assumed to be the same size as the pipe segment immediately upstream. This assumption provides a conservative estimate of hydraulic system capacity. Pipes were assumed to be circular in shape.

Most open channel cross-sections were obtained by field survey. Open channels segments not surveyed or used for flow routing purposes were assumed to be trapezoidal in shape with dimensions approximated based on measurements obtained during field visits or via aerial imagery.

Manning's roughness coefficient "n" is dependent on the surface material of pipes and open channels. All modeled pipes were concrete and assigned a roughness coefficient of 0.014. A roughness coefficient range of 0.027 to 0.045 was assigned to open-channel conduits based on field observations from aerial imagery. Open channels lined with shorter vegetation and dirt had lower roughness while open channels lined with large rocks and thick vegetation had values of Manning's "n" up to 0.045.

#### 4.5.3 System Routing

Only select portions of the City's conveyance system were hydraulically modeled to evaluate system flooding. To account for upstream subbasins that do not directly enter the modeled conveyance system but still contribute runoff to the modeled system, a simplified system routing was used. A simple pipe network was incorporated into the hydraulic model to mimic the upstream conveyance system and route flow downstream to the modeled system.

This approach was used for the Nyberg Creek model area (see Attachment C, Figure 4). The simple pipe network geometry is based on available GIS information and invert elevations as available and assumes a constant pipe slope based on surface elevations. The hydraulic model results for the simple pipe networks and simplified routing are included in Attachment B, Table B-1 for reference only. These results should not be considered in the assessment of system flooding or CP development.



## **Section 5: Model Refinement and Results**

XP-SWMM was used to simulate the 2-year, 10-year, and 25-year, 24-hour design events for current and future development conditions. Results of the hydrologic and hydraulic model simulations are tabulated in Attachment A, Table A-1 (for hydrology) and Attachment B, Table B-1 (for hydraulics).

### 5.1 Model Refinement

The hydrologic and hydraulic models were developed and initial model results were compared to City-reported flooding locations, field observations, and City photographs taken during the December 2015 storm events (for the Manhasset Drive system). Model validation information was anecdotal and general in nature, and did not include specific flows or water surface elevations at structures within each of the hydraulic model areas. Therefore, model refinements instead of a model validation were performed by comparing initial model results with reported flooding areas and adjusting hydraulic input parameters based on field observations to match reported flooding.

The Herman Road system was refined following site visits by BC staff and additional feedback from City staff. The geometry of culverts under the rail road and select ditches and culverts on the north side of the road were refined. In addition, the contributing drainage area for subbasin HE-0090 was decreased from 19.04 acres to 5.00 acres based on discussion of drainage patterns with City staff (Attachment C, Figure 5). Subbasin HE-0900 is primarily composed of the Tualatin Country Club golf course and does not contribute to the Herman Road system. Please note the subbasin delineation was not adjusted, only the area contributing to the Herman Road system from subbasin HE-0900.

For the Manhasset Drive system, to better match reported flooding and photo documentation, several adjustments were made to the hydraulic model. The Manning's roughness coefficient of the open channels was refined to more closely align with the observed conditions. Values vary from 0.03 to 0.08 based on field observations. A short link was added (Link13) with a roughness value of 0.08 to represent a highly-obstructed portion of the open channel system where debris and lawn clippings were observed during the site visit. The addition of Link13 also extended the steeper upstream segment to reflect existing topography, as surveyed cross sections are often extrapolated and do not always align with specific grade break locations. Finally, the contributing drainage area for subbasin HE-0500 (Attachment C, Figure 6) was decreased from 4.93 acres to 1.54 acres based on as-built drawings provided by the City. Please note the subbasin delineation was not adjusted, only the area contributing to the Manhasset Drive system from subbasin HE-0500.

For the Nyberg Creek system, to better match reported flooding in the proximity of Oil Can Henry's (area 5) and Mohawk Apartments (area 10), the entrance and exit loss coefficients at ditch inlets in both locations were set to 1.0 to reflect reduced hydraulic efficiency in the transition from open channel to piped system. Link84 was added to the downstream end of the open channel by Oil Can Henry's to represent the steep concrete chute before the system daylights west of Boones Ferry Road. The Manning's roughness coefficients of the open channels were refined based on observed condition to represent the gravel and rock subgrade, with values ranging from 0.04 and 0.05. Sediment, as a hydraulic model parameter, was added to the downstream piped system to mimic observed conditions where rock and gravel have filled the pipe and outlet.

## 5.2 Hydrologic Model Results

The hydrologic model results show minimal to no increases in future flows for subbasins that are fully developed, such as in the Nyberg Creek and Tualatin River watersheds. The largest increases in flow were in subbasins with large amounts of vacant land, such as in the Hedges Creek watershed.



Results of the hydrologic simulations for all events and subbasins are tabulated in Attachment A (Table A-1). Results are displayed as maximum flows within each subbasin for each design storm. Attachment A, Table A-1 also provides the change in peak flow and percent increase between the existing and future conditions flows for each subbasin.

## 5.3 Hydraulic Model Results

The hydraulic model results show minimal to no increases in future flows for the modeled areas that are fully developed. As expected, the largest projected flow increases were seen in areas with existing vacant land. The model results confirm the flooding problem areas/ capacity limited areas as reported by City staff, and they provided additional information about potential sources of the problems.

Hydraulic modeling results are tabulated in Attachment B, Table B-1. Results are displayed as the maximum water surface elevation and maximum peak flows for existing and future conditions for each modeled conduit.

#### 5.3.1 Initial Identification of Flooding Problems

Based on the hydraulic model results summarized in Attachment B, Table B-2, flooding in the piped system was identified when the theoretical maximum capacity of the conduit was exceeded and surcharging occurred. In the open channel system, flooding was identified when the maximum water surface elevation at any modeled node was equal to or greater than the ground elevation of the node, which implies that flow is overtopping the bank.

In areas where flooding occurs and stormwater would exit a pipe or overtop an open channel, the model was configured to ensure no system losses, and that all water exiting the system would be routed back into the system immediately downstream of the flooded location. This modeling approach more accurately simulates real-world channel and pipe conditions and eliminates water loss from the system. Links used to model this process are highlighted in gray in Attachment B, Table B-1, as they are not actual system conduits and instead were used to inform the identification of flooded areas.

The design storm and scenario where the model indicates flooding is identified in Attachment B, Table B-1.

#### 5.3.2 Summary of Flooding Problems

Table 6 summarizes the general modeled flooding locations, the potential source of the capacity deficiencies, and preliminary CIP recommendations. A summary of the hydraulic model results by system is described below.

#### 5.3.2.1 Herman Road System

The hydraulic model shows extensive flooding in the open channel/culvert system along Herman Road between SW Teton Avenue and SW Tualatin Road. Attachment C, Figures 8 and 9 show the extent of system flooding by modeled conduit. The stormwater conveyance system is very flat and the open channel system and culverts appear to be undersized.

The open channel system north of Herman Road is further restricted by the two culverts across Herman Road. These culverts have a non-traditional layout, likely due to the ground clearance required beneath the railroad, and have a negative or backslope. To reduce flooding along the north side of Herman Road, the open channel system from conduit 322603 and 268054 could be piped. The culverts across Herman Road could be replaced to more freely discharge. Piping the open channel segments also provides flexibility for future road improvements and roadway widening.



To the east, the parallel culverts south of the intersection of Tualatin Road and Herman Road (conduit 322619 and 322618) begin surcharging at the 2-year event. While the model does not indicate flooding, these pipes do not meet City design standards.

#### 5.3.2.2 Manhasset Drive System

The hydraulic model shows extensive flooding during the 2-year design storm in the stormwater system along Manhasset Drive, especially along the open channel portion. Attachment C, Figure 10 shows the extent of modeled flooding by conduit.

Channel velocity is high in the upstream portion of the open channel system where the slope is steeper and the channel is grassy (lower Manning's n). As the channel flattens and becomes rockier in the downstream portion of the system, the channel velocity decreases and water begins to pond. The open channel cross sections are also unsymmetrical and limited in capacity. Proper maintenance of the open channel, including removal of debris and regular mowing of vegetation in the channel, may alleviate some flooding; however, the channel is still undersized for the contributing flow. Due to limited easement within the surrounding areas, replacement of the open channel system with an adequately-sized piped system may reduce flooding.

Pipes further downstream (north of Manhassat Drive) experience surcharging and therefore do not meet City design standards; however, the maximum water elevations are not above rim elevations.

#### 5.3.2.3 Nyberg Creek System

The hydraulic model shows widespread system flooding during the 2-year design storm. Attachment C, Figure 11 and 12 show the extent of modeled flooding by modeled conduit.

One prevalent location of flooding is the open channel behind Oil Can Henry's (19417 SW Boones Ferry Road). The open channel is overtopping and the downstream pipes (Link 36, Link 80) are surcharging, resulting in flooding of nearby businesses. In the hydraulic model, flooding is being routed to the system on Boones Ferry Road via links Overflow1 and Overflow2, consistent with the flow patterns reported by city staff. The ditch inlet at the end of the open channel also restricts flow. Based on field observations, sediment discharges to the inlet and is deposited in the downstream pipes, further restricting flow. Sediment is also deposited into the parallel culvert across Boones Ferry Road, which limits capacity beginning at the 10-year storm (see Attachment B, Table B-1). Modification of this inlet structure to increase hydraulic efficiency and conducting regular maintenance to remove accumulated sediment are needed to reduce flooding.

Additional system surcharging and minor flooding is also occurring in the pipes north of Seminole Trail between Tillamook Court and Martinazzi Avenue starting at the 10-year event. These pipes appear to be undersized for the 25-year design event and do not meet the City's design standard. This system is upstream of the reported flooding at Sandalwood (area 9). Although modeling did not indicate flooding of the open channel system, upsizing of the upstream pipes would impact the open channel so a comprehensive review of project needs in this area will be needed.

Additionally, the pipes near the intersection of SW Boones Ferry Road and SW Warm Springs Street and the intersection of SW Warm Springs Street and SW Tonka Street are surcharging beginning at the 10-year event. System rerouting, particularly the catch basins at the corner of SW Tonka St and SW Warm Springs Street directly north to Nyberg Creek and the catchbasins along SW Boones Ferry Road, may help alleviate the capacity issues.

Table 6. Initial Flood Control Capital Improvement Projects						
Modeled System	General Location	Conduit	Flooding Scenario	Source of Capacity Deficiency	CIP Recommended?	
		Link32.1	Existing 10-yr			
		Link34.1	Existing 10-yr			
		322603	Existing 2-yr			
		322638.1	Existing 2-yr			
	Open channel/culvert system on	333704.1	Existing 2-yr	Existing culverts are undersized and have minimal slope. Multiple transitions from	V	
	north side of Herman Road	333705.1	Existing 2-yr	open channel to a piped system lead to high energy losses.	Y	
		333706.1	Existing 2-yr	ellergy losses.		
Herman Road		333707.1	Existing 2-yr			
System		334080.1	Existing 2-yr			
		Link33.1	Future 2-yr			
	Culvert across Herman Road	322643	Existing 2-yr	Existing pipe has minimal slope and nearby pipes show unusual change in inverts. Follow up survey recommended.	Υ	
	Dual culvert south of intersection of Tualatin Road and Herman Road	322618	Existing 2-yr	Pipe has minimal slope. Culvert is surcharging but not flooding.	Υ	
	Stormwater system at intersection of Tualatin Road and Herman Road	268371	Future 25-yr	Pipe is surcharging but not flooding. Refined hydrology during CP development may adjust project need.	Possibly	
		Link9	Existing 2-yr			
		Link10.1	Existing 2-yr	Open channel is undersized and not properly maintained.		
	Open channel along Manhasset	Link11.1	Existing 2-yr			
	Drive	Link12.1	Existing 2-yr		Y	
Manhasset Drive System		Link13.1	Existing 2-yr			
System		Link14.1	Existing 2-yr			
		266695	Existing 2-yr		Y	
	Piped system downstream of open channel on Manhasset Drive	266697	Existing 2-yr	Existing pipes are surcharging but not flooding due to minimal slope.		
	Channel on Mannasset Drive	268265	Existing 2-yr			



Table 6. Initial Flood Control Capital Improvement Projects						
Modeled System	General Location	Conduit	Flooding Scenario	Source of Capacity Deficiency	CIP Recommended?	
		Link36	Existing 2-yr	Rock/gravel accumulation is limiting		
	Open channel and pipe system behind Oil Can Henry's including	Link43.1	Existing 2-yr			
	junction of outfalls directly west of	Link80	Existing 2-yr	capacity. Project needs may include source control and maintenance.	Y	
	Boones Ferry Road	277225	Future 2-yr			
		268293	Existing 10-yr			
		322832	Existing 10-yr	Existing open channels and pipes are undersized for the contributing drainage	Y	
	Piped system on Boones Ferry Road near Warm Springs Street	268296.1	Existing 25-yr	area. This system receives overland flow from the open channel behind Oil Can Henrys.  System rerouting may help alleviate flooding.		
		267215	Future 10-yr			
		268297.1	Future 25-yr	g		
Nyberg Creek	Piped system at intersection of	264286	Existing 10-yr	Existing pipes have minimal slope and are undersized. System rerouting may alleviate flooding.	Y	
System	Warm Springs Street and Tonka Street	265109	Existing 2-yr			
		267910	Existing 10-yr	Existing pipes are undersized for contributing drainage area. Pipes are surcharged but not flooding. System is upstream of reported	Y	
	Piped system between Seminole Trail and Sagert Street	267951	Existing 10-yr			
		264521	Future 10-yr	Sandalwood project opportunity area.		
	Sandalwood open channel	Link31	-	No flooding in model; however, flooding was reported during the December 2015 storm event. Channel is incised.	Y	
	Open channel behind Mohawk Apartments	Link32 Link 33	-	Open channel is not flooding in the model; however, flow is being restricted at the downstream ditch inlet, which has large hydraulic losses.	Υ	

## **Section 6: References**

City of Tualatin. 2013. Public Works Standards, Section 206.

Clean Water Services. 2007. Stormwater and Grading Design Standards. March 2017.

Soil Conservation Service (SCS). 1986. Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release 55. June.



# **Attachment A: Hydrology Model Results**

						Table A	-1: Hydı	rology M	lodel Re	sults							
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Time of Concentration	Existing Impervious	Future Impervious	Pervious CN		ting Land			ure Land num Flov			sting Land n Maximum			uture Land Use ase in Maximu	
	(40.00)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	- Cit	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
Basalt Creek																	
BA-0010	226.9	63.6	10	12	73	10.68	26.88	36.14	11.22	27.80	37.26	0.54	0.92	1.12	5.1	3.4	3.1
BA-0020	127.4	62.7	15	15	76	9.23	20.44	26.64	9.23	20.44	26.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
BA-0030	32.1	8.5	41	51	79	9.15	16.03	19.42	10.44	17.54	21.00	1.29	1.51	1.57	14.1	9.4	8.1
BA-0040	20.3	8.9	34	47	78	4.90	9.05	11.13	5.99	10.37	12.52	1.09	1.32	1.40	22.1	14.6	12.5
BA-0050	22.0	7.5	37	49	72	4.26	8.49	10.65	5.48	10.04	12.32	1.22	1.56	1.67	28.7	18.4	15.7
BA-0060	21.2	7.6	34	44	78	5.33	9.73	11.94	6.12	10.70	12.95	0.79	0.96	1.02	14.8	9.9	8.5
BA-0070	39.9	46.8	43	52	75	5.58	10.56	13.10	6.76	12.06	14.71	1.18	1.50	1.61	21.1	14.2	12.3
<b>Cummins Creek</b>																	
CU-0010	175.4	46.8	5	5	79	14.78	33.24	43.12	14.78	33.24	43.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
CU-0020	123.3	35.0	22	25	78	15.69	31.98	40.41	16.46	33.00	41.52	0.77	1.02	1.11	4.9	3.2	2.8
CU-0030	57.4	15.8	16	21	81	11.10	21.44	26.70	11.87	22.43	27.76	0.76	0.98	1.06	6.9	4.6	4.0
CU-0040	73.5	23.8	58	63	80	21.55	35.23	41.81	22.93	36.74	43.34	1.38	1.51	1.54	6.4	4.3	3.7
CU-0050	16.2	8.4	61	70	79	6.00	9.68	11.45	6.72	10.45	12.22	0.72	0.77	0.77	12.0	7.9	6.7
CU-0060	57.1	13.8	65	72	80	20.97	33.29	39.17	22.72	35.12	40.99	1.74	1.83	1.83	8.3	5.5	4.7
CU-0070	34.8	10.8	47	59	80	10.85	18.35	22.00	12.58	20.30	24.01	1.73	1.95	2.00	16.0	10.6	9.1
CU-0080	28.5	9.3	73	73	79	12.20	18.70	21.78	12.20	18.70	21.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
CU-0090	21.4	8.1	68	74	79	8.68	13.59	15.92	9.33	14.25	16.58	0.65	0.66	0.66	7.4	4.9	4.2
CU-0100	33.9	12.0	64	66	75	11.32	18.66	22.20	11.76	19.15	22.70	0.44	0.49	0.50	3.9	2.6	2.3
CU-0110	10.5	8.2	68	74	77	4.12	6.53	7.67	4.46	6.88	8.02	0.34	0.35	0.35	8.2	5.4	4.6
CU-0120	10.3	7.2	28	74	79	2.49	4.61	5.68	4.52	6.94	8.09	2.03	2.33	2.41	81.4	50.4	42.5



						Table A	-1: Hydi	rology M	lodel Re	esults							
		Time of	Existing	Future		Exis	ting Land	d Use	Fut	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land	Use	F	uture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	mum Flov	w (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximun	n Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ease in Maximu	m Flow (%)
	(acies)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	CN	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
Hedges Creek																	
HE-0010	4.2	6.2	75	75	82	1.96	2.97	3.44	1.97	2.97	3.45	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.4	0.2	0.2
HE-0020	6.8	6.6	8	14	80	1.31	2.62	3.29	1.44	2.78	3.47	0.13	0.16	0.18	9.5	6.2	5.3
HE-0030	10.1	7.6	65	74	82	4.27	6.61	7.73	4.61	6.98	8.09	0.34	0.37	0.36	8.0	5.5	4.7
HE-0040	3.7	6.7	65	70	80	1.51	2.39	2.80	1.60	2.48	2.90	0.09	0.10	0.10	5.8	4.1	3.4
HE-0050	8.7	7.4	25	29	78	1.85	3.57	4.44	1.99	3.75	4.63	0.14	0.18	0.19	7.6	5.0	4.3
HE-0060	35.5	30.6	41	50	80	7.27	12.93	15.73	8.27	14.12	16.98	1.00	1.19	1.25	13.7	9.2	7.9
HE-0070	6.5	7.6	41	49	81	2.08	3.52	4.23	2.28	3.75	4.46	0.20	0.23	0.23	9.5	6.4	5.5
HE-0080	12.5	7.9	43	47	81	4.03	6.81	8.16	4.24	7.04	8.40	0.20	0.23	0.24	5.0	3.4	2.9
HE-0090	19.0	39.4	43	53	80	3.66	6.43	7.79	4.21	7.07	8.46	0.54	0.64	0.67	14.8	10.0	8.6
HE-0100	7.4	7.2	43	53	79	2.21	3.82	4.61	2.52	4.18	4.99	0.32	0.37	0.38	14.3	9.6	8.2
HE-0110	11.3	7.4	48	57	79	3.58	6.07	7.28	4.02	6.57	7.80	0.44	0.50	0.52	12.4	8.3	7.1
HE-0120	5.4	7.0	47	57	80	1.79	2.99	3.58	2.02	3.26	3.86	0.23	0.26	0.28	13.1	8.8	7.7
HE-0130	9.6	8.1	74	74	83	4.46	6.69	7.74	4.46	6.69	7.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0140	10.5	7.6	27	74	79	2.52	4.66	5.74	4.59	7.02	8.18	2.08	2.36	2.45	82.4	50.7	42.6
HE-0150	3.3	7.1	74	74	84	1.58	2.36	2.73	1.58	2.36	2.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0160	22.0	10.1	68	73	79	8.80	13.77	16.13	9.27	14.25	16.61	0.47	0.48	0.48	5.3	3.5	3.0
HE-0170	23.9	10.4	61	62	81	9.13	14.49	17.05	9.20	14.57	17.13	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.8	0.5	0.5
HE-0180	22.2	12.2	31	37	78	4.85	9.14	11.31	5.35	9.76	11.97	0.50	0.62	0.66	10.2	6.8	5.8
HE-0190	10.6	8.2	37	37	79	2.81	5.04	6.15	2.81	5.04	6.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0200	19.6	8.8	76	76	81	8.88	13.36	15.47	8.88	13.36	15.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0210	9.3	7.1	74	74	80	4.12	6.31	7.34	4.12	6.31	7.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0220	19.1	8.8	39	46	81	5.67	9.81	11.83	6.23	10.45	12.50	0.55	0.65	0.67	9.8	6.6	5.7
HE-0230	8.4	7.4	55	64	81	3.11	5.03	5.95	3.40	5.34	6.28	0.30	0.32	0.33	9.5	6.3	5.6
HE-0240	22.8	9.2	73	74	80	9.85	15.06	17.52	9.98	15.19	17.65	0.13	0.13	0.13	1.3	0.9	0.7
HE-0250	15.4	7.8	71	71	81	6.69	10.25	11.95	6.69	10.25	11.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0



						Table A	-1: Hydı	ology M	lodel Re	sults							
	_	Time of	Existing	Future		Exis	ting Land	l Use	Futi	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land	Use	Fi	uture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	num Flov	v (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximun	r Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ase in Maximu	m Flow (%)
	(acies)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	CIV	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
HE-0260	15.4	7.3	49	49	82	5.42	8.90	10.58	5.44	8.92	10.60	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.4	0.2	0.2
HE-0270	24.9	8.9	69	74	82	10.66	16.36	19.06	11.11	16.82	19.51	0.46	0.46	0.45	4.3	2.8	2.4
HE-0280	15.8	7.9	74	74	82	7.13	10.79	12.53	7.13	10.79	12.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0290	16.9	8.5	74	74	81	7.54	11.43	13.26	7.54	11.43	13.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0300	17.2	7.7	43	53	79	5.17	8.92	10.75	5.89	9.75	11.62	0.72	0.83	0.86	14.0	9.3	8.0
HE-0310	14.8	7.1	43	53	80	4.63	7.89	9.49	5.24	8.58	10.20	0.60	0.69	0.71	13.0	8.7	7.5
HE-0320	25.8	10.7	45	54	81	8.35	13.97	16.70	9.27	15.00	17.75	0.92	1.03	1.05	11.0	7.3	6.3
HE-0330	22.0	8.2	41	51	80	6.58	11.36	13.70	7.44	12.36	14.73	0.86	0.99	1.03	13.1	8.7	7.5
HE-0340	16.4	7.9	48	57	79	5.26	8.88	10.65	5.85	9.55	11.33	0.59	0.67	0.69	11.2	7.5	6.4
HE-0350	21.2	9.0	71	74	80	9.03	13.89	16.18	9.27	14.12	16.42	0.24	0.24	0.24	2.6	1.7	1.5
HE-0360	39.0	12.8	35	46	78	9.05	16.69	20.51	10.70	18.71	22.65	1.65	2.02	2.14	18.3	12.1	10.4
HE-0370	52.1	18.9	59	60	79	16.32	26.69	31.68	16.48	26.87	31.86	0.16	0.17	0.18	1.0	0.7	0.6
HE-0380	20.1	9.8	74	74	81	8.85	13.42	15.58	8.85	13.42	15.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0390	40.4	13.0	74	74	80	16.74	25.62	29.81	16.74	25.62	29.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0400	42.1	13.3	48	58	79	12.31	21.06	25.34	14.03	23.03	27.37	1.72	1.97	2.03	14.0	9.3	8.0
HE-0410	30.4	14.0	51	52	82	9.97	16.40	19.50	10.17	16.62	19.72	0.19	0.22	0.22	2.0	1.3	1.1
HE-0420	29.0	10.1	52	56	79	9.44	15.78	18.86	9.89	16.29	19.38	0.45	0.51	0.53	4.8	3.2	2.8
HE-0430	10.4	8.2	24	24	80	2.42	4.53	5.58	2.42	4.53	5.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0440	11.5	7.4	56	72	80	4.15	6.77	8.03	4.97	7.65	8.94	0.82	0.89	0.91	19.7	13.1	11.3
HE-0450	44.0	12.0	58	73	80	15.45	25.07	29.69	18.37	28.16	32.79	2.92	3.09	3.10	18.9	12.3	10.4
HE-0460	19.3	8.3	60	60	80	7.33	11.73	13.83	7.33	11.73	13.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0470	6.4	7.6	70	70	81	2.78	4.28	4.99	2.78	4.28	4.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0480	2.6	6.9	74	74	80	1.14	1.75	2.03	1.14	1.75	2.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0490	4.8	6.9	68	74	79	1.98	3.10	3.63	2.10	3.23	3.77	0.13	0.14	0.14	6.5	4.5	3.8
HE-0500	4.9	6.6	74	74	79	2.17	3.34	3.89	2.17	3.34	3.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0510	22.7	9.2	58	74	79	8.13	13.22	15.66	9.80	14.98	17.43	1.67	1.77	1.77	20.5	13.4	11.3



						Table A	-1: Hyd	rology N	lodel Re	sults							
	_	Time of	Existing	Future		Exis	ting Land	d Use	Futi	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land	Use	Fi	uture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	mum Flov	w (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximum	Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ase in Maximu	m Flow (%)
	(46163)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	ON	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
HE-0520	30.9	10.3	47	71	80	9.83	16.55	19.81	13.00	19.99	23.30	3.18	3.45	3.49	32.3	20.8	17.6
HE-0530	23.9	73.1	31	31	78	2.52	4.87	6.10	2.52	4.87	6.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0540	70.6	17.9	45	62	76	16.30	29.44	36.00	21.50	35.61	42.44	5.20	6.17	6.44	31.9	21.0	17.9
HE-0550	64.8	16.9	56	73	79	20.22	33.38	39.74	24.87	38.38	44.78	4.65	5.00	5.05	23.0	15.0	12.7
HE-0560	39.7	96.0	15	61	77	2.52	5.40	6.96	5.80	9.80	11.77	3.29	4.40	4.81	130.7	81.3	69.2
HE-0570	12.9	10.1	58	58	69	3.37	6.04	7.37	3.37	6.04	7.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0580	46.2	42.3	30	74	79	6.56	12.54	15.59	12.61	19.66	23.00	6.05	7.12	7.41	92.1	56.7	47.5
HE-0590	19.9	8.3	56	74	78	6.84	11.31	13.47	8.54	13.13	15.30	1.70	1.82	1.83	24.8	16.1	13.6
HE-0600	12.6	7.1	65	74	79	4.97	7.88	9.28	5.53	8.50	9.90	0.56	0.62	0.62	11.3	7.9	6.7
HE-0610	42.7	11.9	50	56	75	11.32	20.07	24.41	12.40	21.37	25.77	1.09	1.30	1.36	9.6	6.5	5.6
HE-0620	37.6	62.1	12	27	80	3.65	7.48	9.47	4.67	8.83	10.96	1.02	1.36	1.49	27.8	18.1	15.8
HE-0630	30.1	14.0	71	71	73	10.48	16.90	19.99	10.48	16.91	19.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0640	25.0	10.6	74	74	72	9.51	15.11	17.79	9.51	15.11	17.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0650	24.0	9.4	22	72	81	5.70	10.55	12.99	10.39	15.87	18.45	4.70	5.32	5.47	82.5	50.4	42.1
HE-0660	14.5	45.0	26	46	79	1.84	3.62	4.53	2.59	4.57	5.56	0.74	0.96	1.03	40.3	26.4	22.7
HE-0670	11.0	7.7	73	74	76	4.50	7.03	8.24	4.53	7.06	8.27	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.7	0.5	0.4
HE-0680	32.5	11.8	53	68	77	9.90	16.82	20.20	12.20	19.39	22.82	2.30	2.57	2.62	23.2	15.3	13.0
HE-0690	18.9	8.7	34	46	76	4.21	7.98	9.88	5.20	9.20	11.18	0.99	1.23	1.30	23.5	15.4	13.2
HE-0700	34.6	12.1	10	30	80	6.26	12.58	15.82	8.55	15.49	18.95	2.29	2.91	3.13	36.5	23.2	19.8
HE-0710	23.0	31.1	29	66	79	3.74	7.12	8.85	6.53	10.45	12.32	2.78	3.33	3.48	74.4	46.7	39.3
HE-0720	63.4	16.7	61	72	78	20.64	33.65	39.90	23.76	36.99	43.27	3.12	3.35	3.37	15.1	10.0	8.5
HE-0730	18.4	7.8	61	63	79	6.88	11.07	13.08	7.07	11.27	13.28	0.19	0.20	0.21	2.7	1.9	1.6
HE-0740	141.9	29.4	11	39	76	12.91	30.39	39.79	23.88	45.54	56.52	10.97	15.15	16.74	85.0	49.9	42.1
HE-0750	145.8	22.6	59	73	78	41.19	68.44	81.64	49.77	77.82	91.14	8.59	9.38	9.51	20.9	13.7	11.6
HE-0760	21.9	8.6	73	73	78	9.18	14.21	16.59	9.20	14.22	16.61	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.2	0.1	0.1
HE-0770	64.6	13.4	59	73	78	20.99	34.72	41.36	25.45	39.56	46.25	4.47	4.84	4.89	21.3	13.9	11.8



						Table A	-1: Hyd	rology M	lodel Re	sults							
		Time of	Existing	Future		Exis	ting Land	d Use	Fut	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land	Use	Fu	ıture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	mum Flov	v (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximun	n Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ase in Maximu	m Flow (%)
	(acies)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	CIN	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
HE-0780	35.0	10.9	66	66	79	13.31	21.13	24.87	13.31	21.13	24.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
HE-0790	40.8	11.6	66	68	79	15.46	24.51	28.82	15.81	24.87	29.18	0.34	0.36	0.37	2.2	1.5	1.3
HE-0800	38.4	10.4	58	63	79	13.38	21.87	25.96	14.36	22.94	27.05	0.98	1.07	1.09	7.3	4.9	4.2
HE-0810	10.1	6.8	44	49	79	3.03	5.24	6.33	3.26	5.51	6.60	0.23	0.27	0.27	7.4	5.1	4.3
HE-0820	26.0	9.0	41	50	80	7.59	13.18	15.93	8.58	14.34	17.13	0.99	1.16	1.20	13.1	8.8	7.5
HE-0830	72.0	13.2	22	42	77	12.70	25.63	32.28	17.98	32.35	39.49	5.28	6.72	7.21	41.6	26.2	22.3
HE-0840	15.3	8.3	43	53	79	4.51	7.82	9.45	5.16	8.58	10.23	0.65	0.76	0.78	14.4	9.7	8.3
HE-0850	17.8	8.6	43	53	79	5.22	9.06	10.95	5.98	9.94	11.86	0.76	0.88	0.91	14.5	9.7	8.3
HE-0860	14.3	6.5	38	47	79	3.94	7.00	8.51	4.45	7.61	9.15	0.52	0.62	0.64	13.1	8.8	7.6
HE-0870	51.4	11.1	32	50	72	8.24	17.36	22.10	12.34	22.67	27.83	4.10	5.31	5.73	49.8	30.6	25.9
HE-0880	16.7	7.0	38	47	79	4.68	8.26	10.03	5.27	8.96	10.76	0.59	0.70	0.73	12.6	8.5	7.3
HE-0890	4.4	5.9	41	50	79	1.31	2.26	2.73	1.48	2.46	2.95	0.17	0.20	0.22	13.1	9.0	8.0
HE-0900	36.4	9.3	24	29	77	6.70	13.52	17.02	7.50	14.55	18.14	0.79	1.03	1.12	11.8	7.6	6.6
HE-0910	16.1	7.0	36	44	77	4.01	7.35	9.02	4.57	8.03	9.74	0.56	0.68	0.72	13.8	9.2	7.9
HE-0920	25.1	8.5	43	53	64	3.38	7.67	9.94	4.77	9.54	11.99	1.39	1.87	2.05	41.2	24.4	20.7
HE-0930	7.7	7.0	39	48	72	1.55	3.05	3.82	1.89	3.48	4.28	0.34	0.43	0.46	21.8	14.1	12.1
HE-0940	9.1	6.7	41	50	77	2.43	4.35	5.31	2.80	4.80	5.78	0.38	0.45	0.47	15.5	10.4	8.9
HE-0950	9.6	8.1	40	50	75	2.25	4.20	5.18	2.67	4.71	5.72	0.42	0.51	0.54	18.5	12.2	10.5
HE-0960	16.1	7.6	42	52	71	3.25	6.38	7.98	4.06	7.41	9.09	0.81	1.03	1.10	25.0	16.1	13.8
HE-0970	2.8	6.0	39	48	65	0.38	0.86	1.11	0.51	1.04	1.31	0.13	0.18	0.20	35.4	21.0	17.9
HE-0980	17.7	29.8	31	37	78	2.87	5.50	6.84	3.21	5.95	7.33	0.35	0.46	0.49	12.1	8.3	7.1
HE-0990	18.2	7.8	42	51	64	2.42	5.52	7.16	3.35	6.78	8.54	0.93	1.26	1.38	38.6	22.8	19.3
HE-1000	15.5	7.8	43	53	75	3.91	7.13	8.74	4.64	8.01	9.67	0.73	0.88	0.93	18.6	12.4	10.6
HE-1010	16.1	7.6	43	53	80	4.90	8.43	10.16	5.57	9.20	10.96	0.67	0.77	0.80	13.6	9.1	7.8
HE-1020	23.3	7.8	42	51	78	6.57	11.57	14.04	7.55	12.72	15.24	0.98	1.15	1.20	14.9	9.9	8.5
HE-1030	25.8	7.8	43	53	75	6.48	11.82	14.49	7.73	13.34	16.09	1.26	1.52	1.60	19.4	12.9	11.0



						Table A	-1: Hyd	rology N	lodel Re	sults							
		Time of	Existing	Future		Exis	ting Land	d Use	Fut	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land	Use	Fi	uture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	mum Flov	w (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximun	Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ase in Maximu	m Flow (%)
	(acics)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	ON	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
HE-1040	11.0	6.5	37	47	72	2.05	4.14	5.21	2.58	4.83	5.96	0.54	0.69	0.75	26.2	16.7	14.3
HE-1050	14.2	6.9	36	48	78	3.68	6.66	8.15	4.41	7.54	9.07	0.73	0.88	0.92	19.9	13.2	11.3
HE-1060	17.1	7.3	40	47	53	0.64	2.81	4.05	1.26	3.76	5.14	0.63	0.95	1.09	98.4	34.0	26.8
HE-1070	89.0	18.0	38	44	59	5.01	15.84	21.97	7.49	19.74	26.38	2.48	3.91	4.41	49.4	24.7	20.1
HE-1080	19.4	7.5	45	55	66	3.29	6.86	8.71	4.37	8.27	10.24	1.08	1.41	1.53	32.9	20.6	17.6
Nyberg Creek																	
NY-0010	7.1	6.9	5	5	76	0.87	2.06	2.69	0.88	2.06	2.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.2	0.1	0.1
NY-0020	1.1	6.2	6	6	77	0.15	0.34	0.44	0.15	0.34	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.2
NY-0030	30.3	40.2	13	46	80	3.63	7.38	9.33	6.06	10.49	12.66	2.43	3.11	3.33	67.0	42.1	35.7
NY-0040	18.8	8.7	37	58	75	4.21	7.97	9.87	6.06	10.22	12.24	1.85	2.25	2.37	44.0	28.2	24.0
NY-0050	49.1	10.4	30	32	79	11.66	21.53	26.48	11.91	21.85	26.82	0.25	0.32	0.34	2.2	1.5	1.3
NY-0060	2.8	6.2	78	78	79	1.29	1.95	2.26	1.29	1.95	2.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.1	0.0	0.0
NY-0070	7.4	6.7	50	58	79	2.45	4.10	4.91	2.72	4.42	5.24	0.27	0.31	0.33	11.2	7.6	6.8
NY-0080	47.1	10.3	24	29	79	10.14	19.35	24.00	11.03	20.48	25.22	0.89	1.13	1.21	8.8	5.8	5.0
NY-0090	39.9	9.2	52	61	79	13.22	22.05	26.33	14.74	23.74	28.06	1.51	1.69	1.73	11.5	7.7	6.6
NY-0100	10.4	6.4	45	52	73	2.49	4.61	5.68	2.87	5.09	6.19	0.39	0.48	0.51	15.6	10.4	8.9
NY-0110	18.5	7.8	70	71	76	7.38	11.63	13.65	7.46	11.71	13.73	0.08	0.09	0.09	1.1	0.7	0.6
NY-0120	23.3	7.4	44	54	80	7.23	12.36	14.86	8.20	13.46	16.00	0.97	1.10	1.14	13.3	8.9	7.7
NY-0130-0D0T	9.7	6.8	46	46	79	3.09	5.24	6.29	3.09	5.24	6.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0140	20.3	7.4	60	75	79	7.62	12.25	14.47	9.03	13.78	16.02	1.41	1.52	1.56	18.5	12.4	10.7
NY-0150	11.0	7.0	43	49	80	6.96	11.94	14.37	7.50	12.57	15.03	0.54	0.63	0.65	7.8	5.3	4.5
NY-0150-0D0T	11.7	7.0	46	46	80	3.74	6.34	7.60	3.74	6.34	7.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0160	24.1	9.9	66	66	82	11.51	17.86	20.87	11.51	17.86	20.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0160-0D0T	3.9	9.9	46	46	82	1.28	2.13	2.55	1.28	2.13	2.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0170-0D0T	30.4	11.4	46	46	80	9.27	15.77	18.93	9.27	15.77	18.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0180	26.5	9.1	44	54	79	7.84	13.55	16.35	8.97	14.86	17.70	1.13	1.31	1.35	14.4	9.6	8.3



						Table A	-1: Hydı	rology M	lodel Re	sults							
	_	Time of	Existing	Future		Exis	ting Land	l Use	Fut	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land	Use	Fi	uture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	mum Flov	v (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximun	n Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ase in Maximu	m Flow (%)
	(acies)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	CIV	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
NY-0190	20.1	8.0	43	53	79	5.93	10.28	12.41	6.78	11.27	13.44	0.85	0.99	1.03	14.4	9.6	8.3
NY-0200	11.5	8.4	72	72	81	5.01	7.66	8.90	5.01	7.66	8.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0210	22.1	12.2	70	70	82	9.21	14.12	16.44	9.21	14.13	16.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0220	20.1	11.7	67	70	82	8.19	12.68	14.80	8.42	12.91	15.03	0.23	0.23	0.23	2.8	1.8	1.6
NY-0230	29.6	8.1	78	78	80	13.54	20.36	23.60	13.55	20.37	23.61	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.1	0.1	0.0
NY-0240	2.8	6.0	57	57	80	1.04	1.68	1.99	1.04	1.68	1.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0250	2.2	6.9	71	71	82	0.99	1.51	1.75	0.99	1.51	1.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0260	2.8	6.1	71	72	81	1.27	1.94	2.26	1.28	1.95	2.27	0.01	0.01	0.01	1.0	0.7	0.6
NY-0270	2.9	5.9	75	76	79	1.30	1.99	2.31	1.31	2.00	2.33	0.02	0.02	0.02	1.2	0.9	0.7
NY-0280	6.5	6.4	59	66	80	2.46	3.97	4.70	2.66	4.20	4.93	0.20	0.23	0.23	8.1	5.7	4.9
NY-0290	8.9	6.6	49	59	79	2.90	4.89	5.85	3.29	5.33	6.32	0.39	0.44	0.47	13.3	9.0	8.0
NY-0300	4.1	6.4	47	56	79	1.30	2.21	2.66	1.47	2.41	2.87	0.17	0.20	0.21	13.0	8.9	7.9
NY-0310	9.4	6.5	39	57	79	2.67	4.71	5.71	3.41	5.56	6.62	0.74	0.86	0.91	27.5	18.2	15.9
NY-0320	2.5	6.1	45	55	79	0.76	1.31	1.57	0.87	1.43	1.71	0.11	0.13	0.13	13.9	9.6	8.4
NY-0330	2.3	6.0	45	55	79	0.72	1.24	1.49	0.82	1.36	1.62	0.10	0.12	0.13	13.9	9.7	8.5
NY-0340	4.1	6.3	44	54	79	1.24	2.14	2.57	1.42	2.34	2.79	0.18	0.20	0.22	14.1	9.5	8.5
NY-0350	15.6	7.8	43	53	79	4.62	8.00	9.66	5.28	8.77	10.46	0.66	0.77	0.80	14.3	9.6	8.3
NY-0360	13.1	7.6	43	53	79	3.89	6.74	8.14	4.44	7.39	8.81	0.56	0.65	0.67	14.3	9.6	8.2
NY-0370	1.0	6.2	76	76	83	0.49	0.74	0.86	0.49	0.74	0.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0380	0.6	6.3	76	76	82	0.29	0.43	0.50	0.29	0.43	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0390	0.4	7.2	75	75	83	0.19	0.29	0.33	0.19	0.29	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0400	1.5	6.5	78	78	83	0.73	1.09	1.26	0.73	1.09	1.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
NY-0410	1.6	5.8	48	58	82	0.56	0.91	1.09	0.62	0.99	1.16	0.06	0.07	0.07	11.0	7.8	6.6
NY-0420	22.0	8.2	45	55	81	7.10	11.96	14.33	7.98	12.96	15.35	0.89	1.00	1.03	12.5	8.4	7.2
NY-0430	40.6	11.6	42	53	79	11.24	19.69	23.85	13.09	21.86	26.11	1.85	2.17	2.26	16.5	11.0	9.5
NY-0440	32.9	10.6	39	52	79	9.01	15.90	19.30	10.72	17.91	21.39	1.71	2.01	2.09	19.0	12.6	10.8



						Table A	-1: Hyd	rology M	lodel Re	sults							
		Time of	Existing	Future		Exis	ting Land	d Use	Fut	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land	Use	Fu	ıture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	mum Flov	w (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximun	n Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ase in Maximu	m Flow (%)
	(acies)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	CIN	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
NY-0450	22.3	8.0	48	58	81	7.44	12.42	14.83	8.35	13.43	15.86	0.91	1.01	1.03	12.2	8.1	7.0
NY-0460	26.1	9.0	43	53	80	8.10	13.80	16.57	9.15	14.99	17.81	1.05	1.20	1.24	13.0	8.7	7.5
NY-0470	15.9	7.9	42	52	80	4.86	8.34	10.04	5.50	9.07	10.80	0.64	0.73	0.76	13.1	8.8	7.5
NY-0480	14.7	7.7	40	49	79	4.20	7.37	8.93	4.75	8.02	9.60	0.55	0.65	0.67	13.1	8.8	7.6
NY-0490	15.6	7.8	41	51	79	4.47	7.82	9.47	5.11	8.57	10.25	0.64	0.75	0.78	14.3	9.6	8.2
NY-0500	25.5	9.0	40	51	79	7.13	12.55	15.22	8.28	13.90	16.64	1.15	1.36	1.41	16.2	10.8	9.3
NY-0510	21.3	8.5	45	55	82	7.11	11.85	14.15	7.93	12.77	15.09	0.82	0.92	0.94	11.6	7.8	6.6
NY-0520	18.6	7.6	52	54	81	6.75	10.97	13.00	6.89	11.13	13.16	0.14	0.16	0.16	2.1	1.4	1.2
Oswego Creek																	
OS-Offsite1	56.1	19.8	74.6	74.6	70.2	17.97	29.04	34.36	17.97	29.04	34.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rock Creek																	
RO-0010	76.5	18.8	52	63	79	21.50	36.37	43.63	24.85	40.17	47.52	3.35	3.79	3.89	15.6	10.4	8.9
RO-0020	147.4	25.6	27	72	72	14.61	34.08	44.56	42.28	69.10	82.01	27.67	35.02	37.45	189.4	102.8	84.0
Saum Creek																	
SA-0010	11.6	6.4	28	34	75	2.17	4.38	5.51	2.46	4.76	5.92	0.29	0.38	0.41	13.4	8.7	7.5
SA-0020	7.2	5.9	38	46	78	1.96	3.50	4.26	2.22	3.81	4.60	0.26	0.31	0.34	13.1	8.8	7.9
SA-0030	12.7	6.7	18	22	79	2.62	5.12	6.39	2.79	5.34	6.63	0.17	0.22	0.24	6.6	4.3	3.7
SA-0040	3.8	5.8	42	52	79	1.13	1.95	2.36	1.28	2.14	2.56	0.16	0.19	0.20	13.9	9.8	8.5
SA-0050	22.2	7.4	43	53	79	6.49	11.30	13.66	7.45	12.41	14.81	0.95	1.11	1.15	14.7	9.8	8.4
SA-0060	11.0	6.3	26	35	79	2.58	4.81	5.94	2.94	5.27	6.42	0.36	0.45	0.48	14.1	9.4	8.1
SA-0070	19.8	7.7	39	50	77	5.04	9.17	11.22	6.07	10.40	12.52	1.02	1.23	1.29	20.3	13.4	11.5
SA-0080	30.9	8.7	31	37	79	7.69	14.05	17.23	8.35	14.86	18.09	0.67	0.82	0.86	8.7	5.8	5.0
SA-0090	6.5	6.2	42	52	79	1.92	3.33	4.03	2.19	3.65	4.37	0.27	0.32	0.34	14.0	9.5	8.5
SA-0100	9.5	6.8	43	53	79	2.84	4.91	5.92	3.25	5.39	6.42	0.41	0.48	0.49	14.5	9.7	8.4
SA-0110	21.7	7.9	37	51	79	5.90	10.50	12.78	7.11	11.93	14.28	1.22	1.44	1.50	20.6	13.7	11.7
SA-0120	41.7	10.8	23	28	78	8.17	16.06	20.09	8.88	16.98	21.09	0.72	0.93	1.00	8.8	5.8	5.0



						Table A	-1: Hyd	rology M	lodel Re	sults							
	_	Time of	Existing	Future	_	Exis	ting Land	d Use	Futi	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land	Use	Fu	ıture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	num Flov	v (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximum	Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ase in Maximu	m Flow (%)
	(acres)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	ON	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
SA-0130	17.3	7.1	24	28	78	3.63	7.04	8.77	3.88	7.36	9.11	0.25	0.32	0.34	6.8	4.5	3.9
SA-0140	19.5	8.3	23	29	78	4.02	7.82	9.76	4.52	8.46	10.44	0.50	0.64	0.69	12.4	8.2	7.1
SA-0150	23.1	8.0	30	36	78	5.37	10.05	12.41	5.93	10.75	13.15	0.56	0.70	0.74	10.4	7.0	6.0
SA-0160	51.0	10.5	37	45	79	11.99	21.39	26.06	13.51	23.22	27.97	1.52	1.82	1.91	12.7	8.5	7.3
SA-0170-0D0T	54.8	14.2	46	46	78	14.66	25.70	31.13	14.66	25.70	31.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
SA-0180	10.4	6.4	38	46	79	2.92	5.15	6.25	3.27	5.57	6.70	0.36	0.42	0.44	12.2	8.2	7.1
SA-0190	7.9	6.6	42	52	81	2.57	4.33	5.18	2.87	4.67	5.55	0.30	0.34	0.37	11.6	7.9	7.1
SA-0200	20.7	8.4	43	53	79	6.10	10.57	12.77	6.98	11.59	13.82	0.88	1.02	1.05	14.4	9.6	8.2
SA-0210	11.7	6.8	39	48	76	2.90	5.33	6.54	3.37	5.91	7.15	0.48	0.58	0.61	16.4	10.9	9.4
SA-0220	26.7	9.1	38	47	74	5.67	10.90	13.55	6.73	12.24	14.98	1.06	1.34	1.43	18.7	12.3	10.5
SA-0230	22.3	7.5	37	42	55	0.83	3.67	5.29	1.37	4.50	6.24	0.54	0.84	0.95	65.4	22.8	18.0
SA-0240	28.4	9.3	37	40	60	2.08	6.17	8.43	2.51	6.81	9.15	0.43	0.64	0.72	20.9	10.3	8.5
SA-0250	14.5	6.7	42	53	59	1.38	3.64	4.87	2.25	4.86	6.22	0.88	1.22	1.35	63.7	33.4	27.7
SA-0260	21.7	7.5	42	51	73	4.81	9.15	11.34	5.86	10.46	12.74	1.05	1.31	1.40	21.9	14.3	12.3
SA-0270	8.8	6.8	36	53	69	1.34	2.92	3.75	2.11	3.92	4.83	0.77	1.00	1.08	57.0	34.2	28.9
SA-0280	26.0	8.6	42	51	61	2.77	6.93	9.17	4.09	8.76	11.19	1.32	1.82	2.02	47.7	26.3	22.0
SA-0290	47.0	36.9	15	16	76	4.22	9.57	12.45	4.35	9.76	12.66	0.13	0.19	0.21	3.1	2.0	1.7
SA-Offsite1	115.3	21.4	7	7	76	10.49	26.06	34.48	10.49	26.06	34.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
SA-Offsite2	21.0	7.1	8	8	76	2.79	6.39	8.30	2.81	6.42	8.33	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.8	0.5	0.4
SA-Offsite3	718.9	122.1	7	7	70	21.84	50.21	68.45	21.84	50.21	68.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
SA-Offsite4	777.7	183.0	7	7	73	27.14	57.12	74.84	27.14	57.12	74.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
SA-Offsite5	576.2	159.7	8	9	76	30.51	64.30	83.28	30.51	64.30	83.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
SA-Offsite5-0D0T	98.6	159.7	46	46	76	8.67	15.72	19.30	8.67	15.72	19.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0



						Table A	-1: Hyd	rology N	lodel Re	sults							
		Time of	Existing	Future		Exis	ting Land	d Use	Futi	ure Land	Use	Exi	sting Land (	Use	Fı	ture Land Use	
Basin ID	Area (acres)	Concentration	Impervious	Impervious	Pervious CN	Maxi	mum Flo	w (cfs)	Maxii	mum Flov	v (cfs)	Increase i	n Maximum	Flow (cfs)	Percent Incre	ase in Maximui	m Flow (%)
	(acies)	(minutes)	Percentage	Percentage	CIV	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	<b>10</b> -yr	25-yr	2-yr	10-yr	25-yr
Tualatin River																	
TU-0010	18.2	7.0	10	11	73	1.70	4.53	6.06	1.78	4.64	6.19	0.08	0.12	0.13	4.8	2.5	2.1
TU-0020	23.9	7.5	40	50	73	5.25	10.02	12.43	6.32	11.35	13.85	1.07	1.34	1.43	20.4	13.4	11.5
TU-0030	45.1	10.1	41	50	77	11.70	21.03	25.67	13.33	23.00	27.73	1.63	1.96	2.06	13.9	9.3	8.0
TU-0040	9.8	7.5	41	50	79	2.86	4.98	6.02	3.19	5.37	6.43	0.33	0.39	0.41	11.6	7.8	6.7
TU-0050	41.2	9.7	43	53	71	8.28	16.19	20.22	10.37	18.83	23.05	2.08	2.64	2.82	25.2	16.3	14.0
TU-0060	9.4	7.5	5	5	77	1.24	2.85	3.71	1.24	2.85	3.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0070	5.3	5.9	40	50	80	1.59	2.75	3.33	1.81	3.01	3.60	0.22	0.26	0.28	13.7	9.5	8.3
TU-0080	34.6	9.4	39	49	74	7.51	14.33	17.78	9.11	16.33	19.91	1.60	2.00	2.13	21.3	13.9	12.0
TU-0090-0D0T	12.7	7.1	46	46	80	4.11	6.94	8.31	4.11	6.94	8.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0100	38.3	11.3	71	72	80	15.85	24.43	28.48	16.05	24.62	28.68	0.19	0.20	0.19	1.2	0.8	0.7
TU-0110	2.2	6.3	23	28	77	0.44	0.87	1.09	0.48	0.92	1.14	0.04	0.05	0.05	8.6	5.6	4.9
TU-0120	19.9	7.7	33	40	78	4.95	9.08	11.14	5.48	9.73	11.83	0.53	0.65	0.69	10.7	7.2	6.2
TU-0130	11.8	6.6	76	76	79	5.26	8.05	9.37	5.26	8.05	9.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0140	51.9	18.9	64	66	75	15.63	25.87	30.82	16.11	26.42	31.38	0.48	0.55	0.56	3.1	2.1	1.8
TU-0150	6.4	7.1	78	78	79	2.91	4.41	5.12	2.91	4.41	5.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0160	22.0	10.1	78	78	74	9.12	14.10	16.45	9.12	14.10	16.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0170	6.8	6.8	56	56	76	2.20	3.71	4.45	2.20	3.71	4.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0180	21.8	10.0	63	63	73	7.13	11.91	14.23	7.13	11.91	14.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0190	50.0	18.5	60	61	77	14.74	24.61	29.39	15.02	24.92	29.71	0.27	0.31	0.32	1.9	1.3	1.1
TU-0200	39.3	9.9	6	6	76	4.25	10.51	13.87	4.25	10.51	13.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0210	39.2	9.9	67	67	79	15.40	24.27	28.48	15.40	24.27	28.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0220	56.9	12.5	5	5	76	5.61	14.23	18.89	5.61	14.23	18.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0230	25.6	9.6	73	73	79	10.88	16.72	19.49	10.88	16.72	19.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0240	8.3	6.7	78	78	78	3.79	5.76	6.69	3.79	5.76	6.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-0250	123.1	35.0	37	44	81	23.87	42.46	51.76	26.42	45.61	55.08	2.55	3.15	3.32	10.7	7.4	6.4



	Table A-1: Hydrology Model Results																
Basin ID	Area	Time of Concentration	Existing	Future	Pervious	-	ting Land			ure Land			sting Land			uture Land Use	m Flaw (9/)
Dasiii iD	(acres)	(minutes)	Impervious Percentage	Impervious Percentage	CN	2-yr	mum Flo	25-yr	2-yr	num Flov 10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	n Maximum 10-yr	25-yr	2-yr	ase in Maximu 10-yr	25-yr
TU-0260	72.6	23.6	31	38	82	16.23	28.92	35.20	17.74	30.73	37.11	1.51	1.82	1.91	9.3	6.3	5.4
TU-0270	23.1	9.3	43	53	79	6.71	11.65	14.08	7.68	12.78	15.25	0.97	1.13	1.17	14.5	9.7	8.3
TU-0280	20.5	8.0	43	53	79	6.06	10.51	12.69	6.93	11.52	13.74	0.87	1.01	1.04	14.3	9.6	8.2
TU-0290	3.8	6.3	42	53	81	1.23	2.07	2.49	1.39	2.26	2.68	0.16	0.18	0.19	12.7	8.8	7.7
TU-0300	15.7	7.9	15	17	80	3.28	6.35	7.92	3.41	6.52	8.10	0.13	0.17	0.18	4.0	2.7	2.3
TU-0310	64.5	14.7	39	52	79	16.25	28.98	35.29	19.40	32.71	39.18	3.15	3.73	3.90	19.4	12.9	11.0
TU-0320	36.8	12.4	28	34	79	8.22	15.36	18.96	9.01	16.35	20.02	0.79	0.99	1.05	9.7	6.4	5.6
TU-0330	35.4	9.5	40	46	79	9.87	17.36	21.06	10.75	18.41	22.15	0.88	1.05	1.09	8.9	6.0	5.2
TU-0340	27.7	9.9	39	48	79	7.66	13.49	16.36	8.65	14.66	17.59	0.99	1.17	1.22	12.9	8.7	7.5
TU-0350	42.9	10.9	44	57	79	12.36	21.43	25.89	14.75	24.19	28.74	2.39	2.76	2.85	19.3	12.9	11.0
TU-0360	26.7	8.6	48	58	79	8.37	14.21	17.07	9.52	15.53	18.41	1.16	1.31	1.35	13.8	9.2	7.9
TU-0370	40.5	10.0	48	54	79	12.39	21.15	25.43	13.41	22.32	26.64	1.01	1.17	1.21	8.2	5.5	4.7
TU-0380	9.0	7.4	65	69	79	3.52	5.59	6.58	3.72	5.79	6.79	0.19	0.21	0.22	5.5	3.7	3.3
TU-Offsite1	400.6	97.7	5	5	68	10.54	24.79	34.90	10.54	24.79	34.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
TU-Offsite2	307.6	76.7	6	6	79	21.09	45.82	59.17	21.18	45.96	59.33	0.09	0.14	0.16	0.4	0.3	0.3

Note: Subbasins that do not drain to city infrastructure are highlighted in gray.

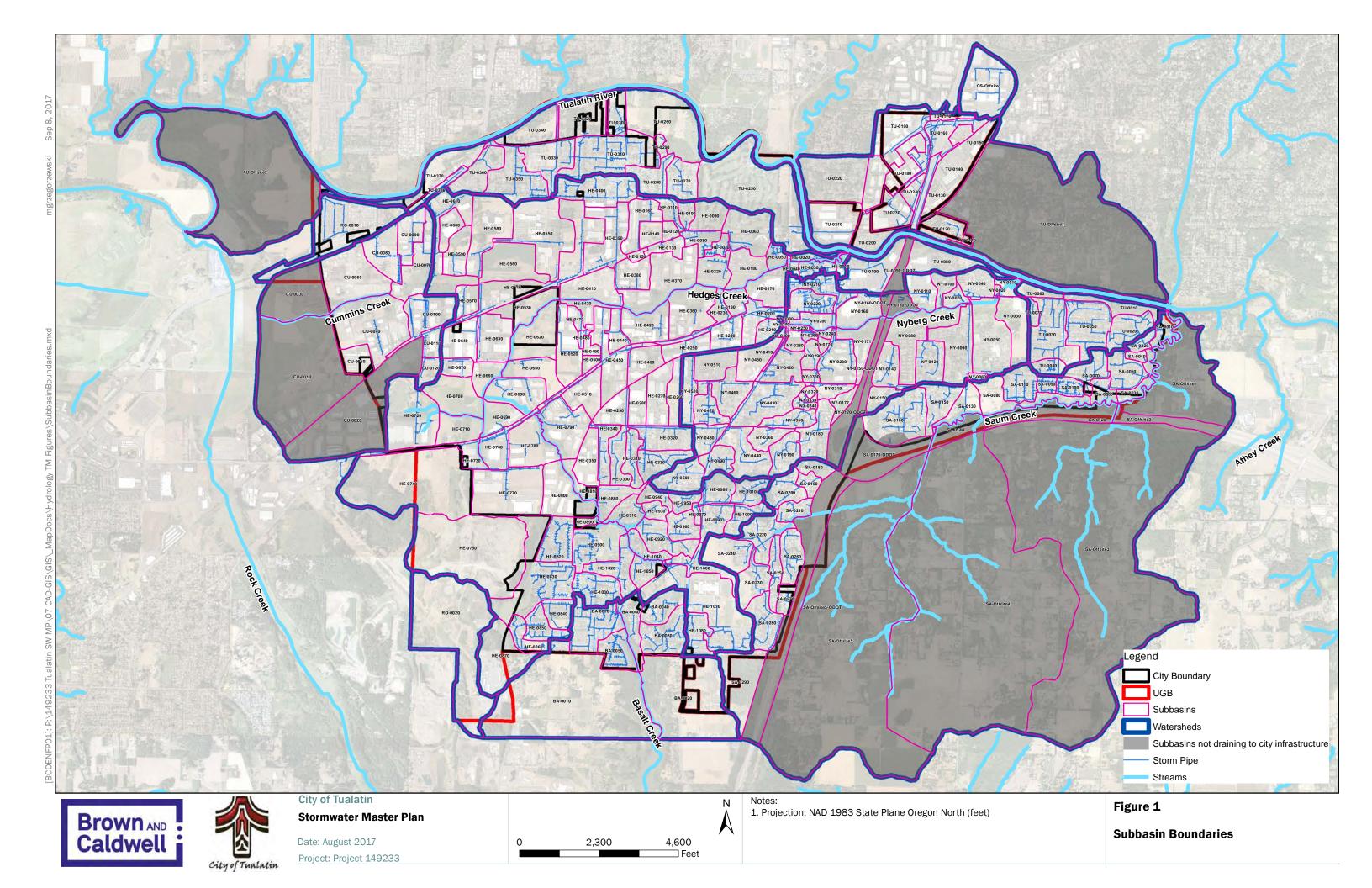


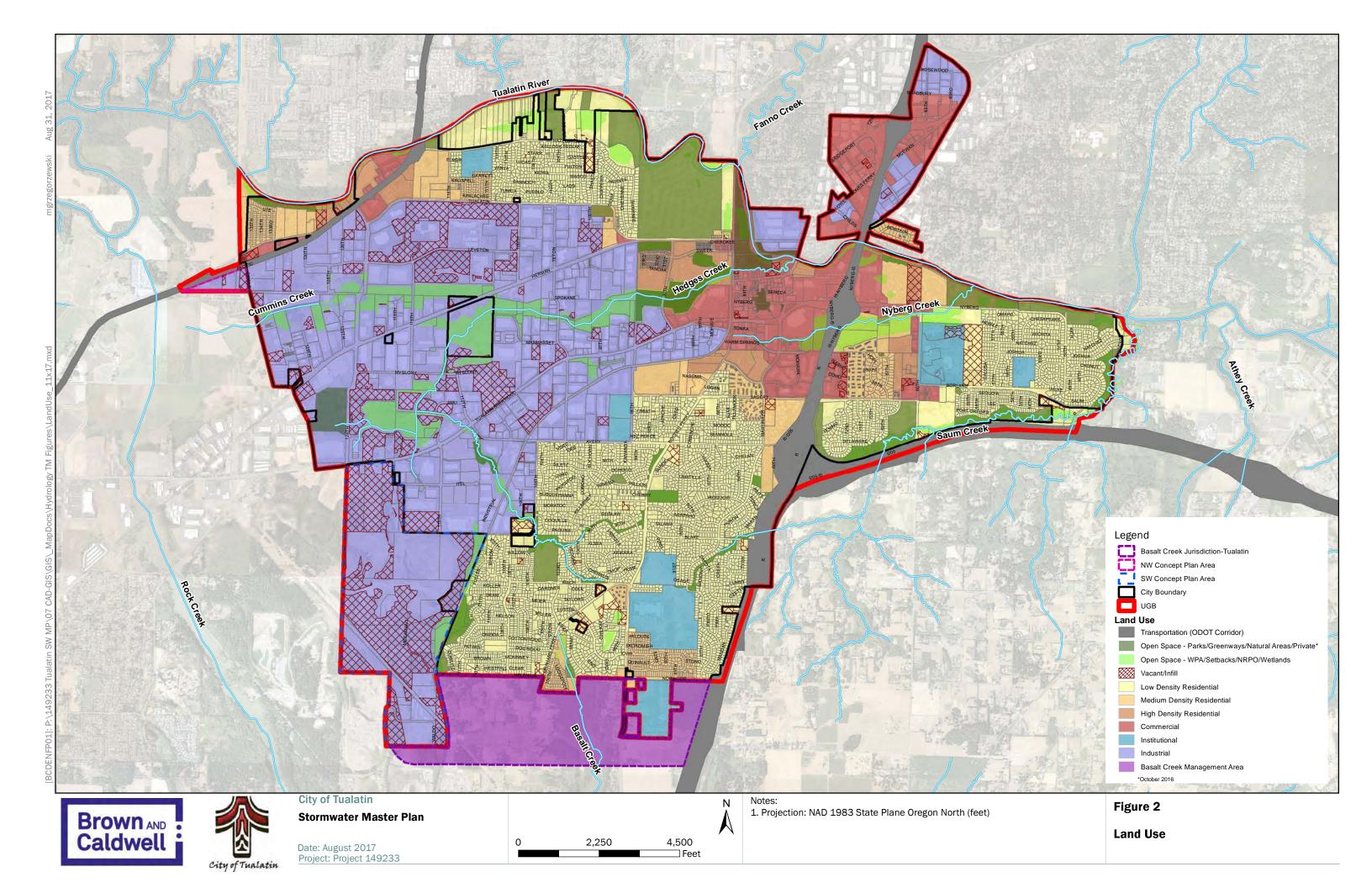
## **Attachment B: Hydraulic Model Results**

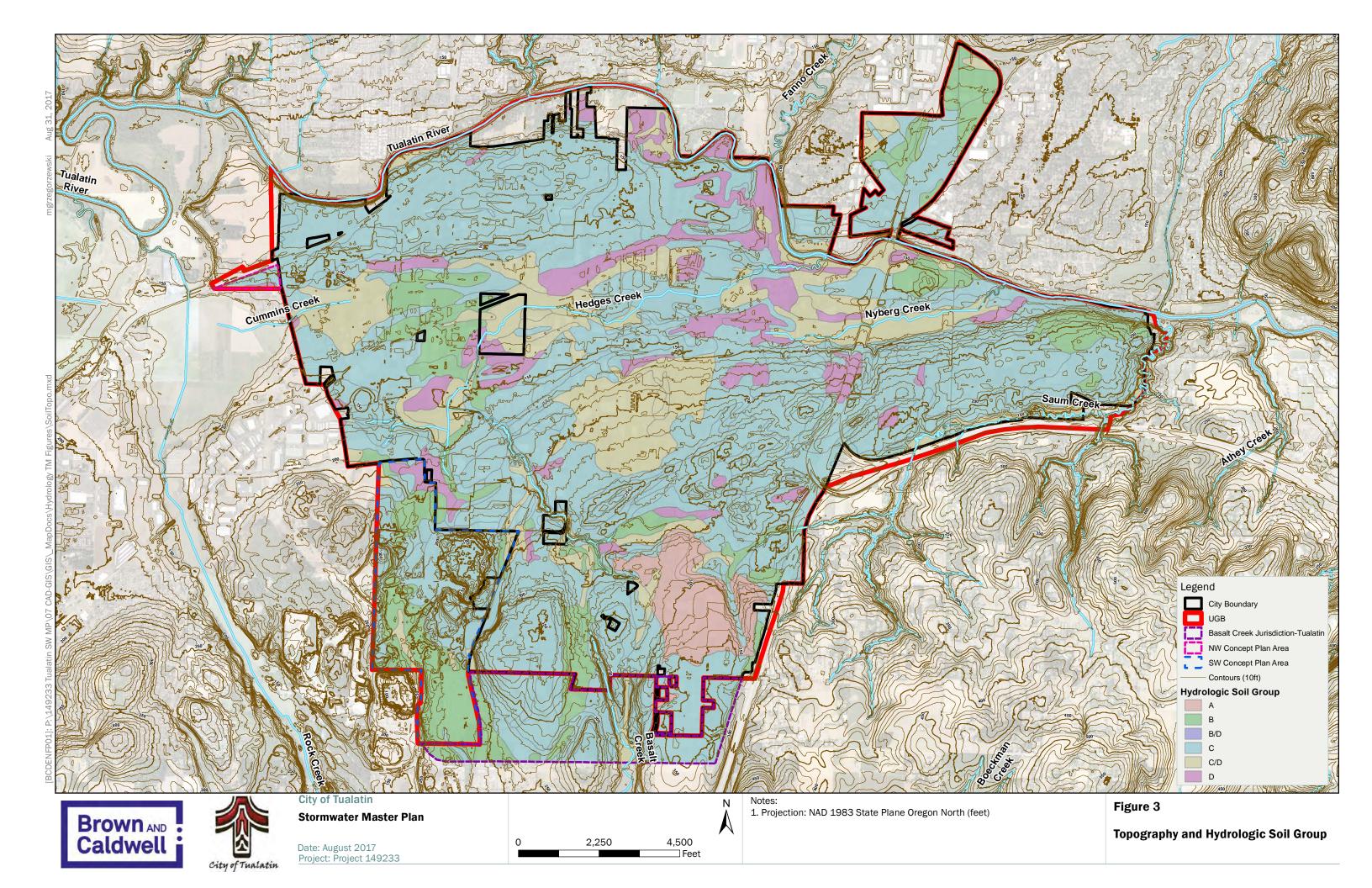
												Table	B-1. Hydrau	lic Model Par	rameters an	d Results														
						Node	e Name	Invert Ele	evation (ft)	Ground E	levation (ft)		r Max Water evation (ft)	Future 2 yr I Surface Ele		_	) yr Max Water Elevation (ft)	-	r Max Water evation (ft)	_	yr Max Water Elevation (ft)	-	r Max Water levation (ft)	2 yr Max	Flow (cfs)	10 yr Max	Flow (cfs)	25 yr Ma	x Flow (cfs)	
Link ID	Length (ft)	Shape	Diameter/Hei ght (ft)	Slope (%)	Design Flow (cfs)	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	Existing	Future	Existing	Future	Existing	Future	When Hydraulically Deficient
Herman Road Syste		Cinnulan	2.0	0.6	15.0	262044	222610 HE 0000	122.72	122.12	121 50	127.16	124.04	124.05	124.04	124.11	125.25	124.20	125 47	124.44	125.62	12452	125.00	124.57	67	7.0	11.5	12.6	12.0	14.0	
267853 268054	105.1 60.5	Circular Circular	2.0 1.0	0.6 2.5	15.9 5.0	262914 262138_HE-0120	322610_HE-0080 270931	123.72 127.44	123.12 125.90	131.59 129.44	127.16 129.14	124.84 127.99	124.05 126.15	124.94 128.04	124.11 126.19	125.35 128.24	124.39 126.99	125.47 128.34	124.44 127.09	125.63 128.56	124.52 127.17	125.80 129.01	124.57 127.25	6.7 1.8	7.6 2.0	11.5 3.0	12.6 3.3	13.9 3.7	14.9 3.9	
268371 268372	55.7 131.0	Circular Circular	2.0 1.0	0.4 0.9	12.6 3.2	262922 262918 HE-0090	262914 262914	124.12	123.92 124.92	130.53 128.62	131.59 131.59	125.29	124.84 125.30	125.39 126.54	124.94 125.33	125.83 126.65	125.35 125.44	125.96 126.68	125.47 125.47	126.18 126.71	125.63 125.63	126.38 126.75	125.80 125.80	5.8 1.0	6.5 1.1	9.8 1.7	10.7 1.9	11.8 2.0	12.8 2.2	Future 25-yr
268384	174.9	Circular	2.0	0.4	13.3	262545	262922	126.13 124.92	124.22	128.65	130.53	126.51 125.98	125.29	126.08	125.39	126.54	125.83	126.69	125.96	127.04	126.18	127.33	126.38	5.8	6.5	9.9	10.7	11.9	12.8	
322603 322618	108.8 380.4	Circular Circular	1.5 2.5	0.3 0.2	5.6 8.5	322601_HE-0160 322608	HE-0150 322610_HE-0080	127.31 123.37	126.95 122.66	131.06 127.87	129.95 127.16	130.36 125.94	128.91 124.05	130.54 126.21	128.93 124.11	132.61 126.52	129.10 124.39	132.87 126.52	129.12 124.44	133.94 126.53	129.17 124.52	134.23 126.53	129.19 124.57	8.8 12.0	9.3 13.3	13.8 14.1	14.2 14.1	16.1 14.1	16.6 14.1	Existing 2-yr
322620	51.1	Circular	2.0	1.7	27.8	322615	322613	124.99	124.10	127.99	128.23	125.99	125.98	126.27	126.26	126.71	126.64	126.78	126.69	126.83	126.72	126.90	126.77	2.9	3.2	5.1	5.7	6.1	6.6	Existing 2-yr
322621 322638.1	40.9 49.5	Circular Circular	2.0 1.0	-3.1 0.3	36.7 1.9	322613 322625	322614 322630	122.95 125.26	124.20 125.09	128.23 128.26	128.14 128.09	125.98 127.63	125.97 126.46	126.26 127.69	126.24 126.67	126.64 127.82	126.56 127.29	126.69 127.87	126.58 127.51	126.72 127.89	126.60 127.59	126.77 127.97	126.62 127.75	2.9 4.5	3.1 4.5	5.0 4.5	5.7 4.5	6.1 4.5	6.5 4.5	Existing 2 vr
322638_flood	49.5	Trapezoidal	1.0	0.3	1.9	322625	322630	127.26	127.09	128.26	128.09	127.63	127.36	127.69	127.42	127.82	127.29	127.87	127.51	127.89	127.59	127.97	127.75	8.3	11.0	17.5	20.8	22.0	25.4	Existing 2-yr
322639 322641	76.9 43.5	Circular	1.0 2.0	0.1 2.2	0.9 61.8	322626 322627	322631 322634	124.80 124.72	124.74 123.78	127.80 127.72	127.74 128.15	126.00 126.14	126.14 126.09	126.27 126.47	126.47 126.38	126.71 127.24	127.24 126.97	126.78 127.47	127.47 127.13	126.81 127.56	127.56 127.18	126.89 127.72	127.72	-1.6 11.0	-1.9 13.0	-2.3 17.7	-2.6 20.4	-2.7 21.3	-2.9 22.8	
322642	52.4	Circular Circular	2.0	0.6	33.8	322634	322637	123.00	123.78	127.72	127.86	126.14	126.03	126.38	126.38	126.97	126.70	127.47	126.76	127.18	126.79	127.72	127.29 126.83	11.0 11.0	13.0	17.7	20.4	21.3	22.8	
322643 3333707 flood	12.3 46.9	Circular	2.0 1.0	0.6	31.7	322637 333702	322632_HE-0130	124.06 128.16	123.99 127.99	127.86 129.16	126.49 128.99	126.03 128.58	125.99 128.45	126.29 128.61	126.25 128.51	126.70 128.73	126.49 128.61	126.76 128.76	126.49 128.66	126.79 128.79	126.49	126.83 128.82	126.49 128.73	10.9	13.0 10.1	17.7 15.3	20.4 15.8	21.3 18.0	22.8 18.6	Existing 2-yr
333707_11000	12.6	Trapezoidal Circular	0.8	0.4	1.1	333702	333701_HE-0140 333699	125.88	127.99	128.88	128.84	128.33	128.27	128.38	128.32	128.48	128.42	128.53	128.47	128.55	128.68 128.49	128.59	128.53	9.5 2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	Existing 2-yr
333704_flood		Trapezoidal	1.0	0.3	1 1	333700 333701 HE-0140	333699 333700	127.88	127.84	128.88	128.84	128.33	128.27	128.38	128.32	128.48	128.42	128.53	128.47	128.55	128.49	128.59	128.53	12.1	14.6 1.9	19.9	22.8	23.7 1.9	26.6	Evicting 2 vm
333705.1 333705_flood	34.5 34.5	Circular Trapezoidal	0.8 1.0	0.3	1.1	333701_HE-0140 333701_HE-0140	333700 333700	125.99 127.99	125.88 127.88	128.99 128.99	128.88 128.88	128.45 128.45	128.33 128.33	128.51 128.51	128.38 128.38	128.61 128.61	128.48 128.48	128.66 128.66	128.53 128.53	128.68 128.68	128.55 128.55	128.73 128.73	128.59 128.59	1.9 11.9	1.9	1.9 19.8	1.9 22.6	23.6	1.9 26.5	Existing 2-yr
333706.1	46.9	Circular	0.8 0.8	0.4	1.2 1.2	333702 333703	333701_HE-0140	126.16	125.99	129.16	128.99	128.58	128.45	128.61 128.75	128.51	128.73	128.61 128.73	128.76	128.66	128.79	128.68	128.82	128.73	1.5	1.3	1.5 1.4	1.2 1.2	1.5	1.2 1.1	Existing 2-yr
333707.1 333707_flood	49.2 49.2	Circular Trapezoidal	1.0	0.0	1.2	333703	333702 333702	126.32 128.32	126.16 128.16	129.32 129.32	129.16 129.16	128.73 128.73	128.58 128.58	128.75	128.61 128.61	128.87 128.87	128.73	128.89 128.89	128.76 128.76	128.93 128.93	128.79 128.79	128.95 128.95	128.82 128.82	9.3	1.3 9.8	15.1	15.6	1.5 17.8	18.3	Existing 2-yr
334080.1	52.0	Circular	0.8	0.3	1.2	333699	334081	125.84	125.66	128.84	128.66	128.27	127.67	128.32	127.74	128.42	127.87	128.47	127.94	128.49	127.96	128.53	128.03	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6 25.8	Existing 2-yr
334080_flood 335317	52.0 21.7	Trapezoidal Circular	1.0 2.0	0.3 -6.5	53.6	333699 322614	334081 322612	127.84 122.70	127.66 124.10	128.84 128.14	128.66 127.10	128.27 125.97	127.99 125.96	128.32 126.24	128.04 126.23	128.42 126.56	128.14 126.51	128.47 126.58	128.18 126.52	128.49 126.60	128.20 126.52	128.53 126.62	128.24 126.52	11.1 2.8	13.6 3.1	19.0 5.0	21.9 5.7	22.8 6.1	6.5	
Link32.1	185.2	Trapezoidal	1.5	0.3		HE-0150	333703	126.95	126.32	129.95	129.32	128.91	128.73	128.93	128.75	129.10	128.87	129.12	128.89	129.17	128.93	129.19	128.95	10.4	10.8	14.3	14.5	15.7	15.8	Existing 10-yr
Link32_flood Link33.1	185.2 119.5	Trapezoidal Trapezoidal	1.0 2.0	0.3		HE-0150 334081	333703 322625	128.95 125.66	128.32 125.26	129.95 128.66	129.32 128.26	128.91 127.67	128.73 127.63	128.93 127.74	128.75 127.69	129.10 127.87	128.87 127.82	129.12 127.94	128.89 127.87	129.17 127.96	128.93 127.89	129.19 128.03	128.95 127.97	0.0 12.8	0.0 14.9	1.8 18.8	2.1 20.7	3.1 21.3	3.5 22.9	Future 2-yr
Link33_flood	119.5	Trapezoidal	1.0	0.3		334081	322625	127.66	127.26	128.66	128.26	127.67	127.63	127.74	127.69	127.87	127.82	127.94	127.87	127.96	127.89	128.03	127.97	0.0	0.5	1.9	2.8	3.2	4.5	5 1011 10
Link34.1 Link34_flood	110.5 110.5	Trapezoidal Trapezoidal	2.0 1.0	0.3		322630 322630	322627 322627	125.09 127.09	124.72 126.72	128.09 128.09	127.72 127.72	126.46	126.14	126.67	126.47	127.29 127.289	127.24 127.235	127.51 127.509	127.47 127.474	127.59 127.588	127.56 127.56	127.75 127.748	127.72 127.72	12.7 0.0	15.2 0.0	19.7 1.6	21.1 4.2	21.0 5.2	7.5	Existing 10-yr
Link35	10.7	Trapezoidal	2.0	0.2		322631	322627	124.74	124.72	127.74	127.72	126.14	126.14	126.47	126.47	127.24	127.24	127.47	127.47	127.56	127.56	127.72	127.72	-1.6	-1.9	-2.4	-2.6	-2.7	-2.9	
Link36 Link37	12.6 230.8	Trapezoidal Trapezoidal	2.0 2.0	7.2 0.1		270931 322615	322615 322626	125.90 124.99	124.99 124.80	129.14 127.99	127.99 127.80	126.15 125.99	125.99 126.00	126.19 126.27	126.27 126.27	126.99 126.71	126.71 126.71	127.13 126.78	126.78 126.78	127.17 126.83	126.83 126.81	127.25 126.90	126.90 126.89	1.8 -1.4	2.0 -1.5	-11.4 -2.6	11.2 -3.4	10.5 -3.3	-15.3 -3.7	
Link38	316.7	Natural	2.0	0.0		322632_HE-0130	322612	123.99	124.10	126.49	127.10	125.99	125.96	126.25	126.23	126.49	126.51	126.49	126.52	126.49	126.52	126.49	126.52	14.5	16.2	21.3	22.3	23.0	23.7	512
Link39.1 Link39 flood	358.0 358.0	Natural Trapezoidal	2.0 1.0	0.2		322612 322612	322608 322608	124.10 126.10	123.37 124.37	127.10 127.10	127.87 127.87	125.96 125.96	125.94 125.94	126.23 126.23	126.21 126.21	126.51 126.51	126.52 126.52	126.52 126.52	126.52 126.52	126.52 126.52	126.53 126.53	126.52 126.52	126.53 126.53	0.0	16.2 0.4	19.2 1.2	19.9 1.2	20.1 1.2	20.5	Future 2-yr
Link40	425.0	Natural	3.5	0.1		322610_HE-0080	Node567	122.66	121.99	127.16	126.43	124.05	123.60	124.11	123.68	124.39	124.03	124.44	124.09	124.52	124.19	124.57	124.25	21.7	23.3	31.8	33.1	35.4	36.6	
Link41 Link42	425.0 112.4	Natural Circular	4.0 4.0	0.1 0.1	87.2	Node567 262143_HE-0070	Node568 270939_HE-0060	121.99 121.32	121.39 121.20	126.43 127.32	126.39 129.12	123.60 123.14	123.15 123.07	123.68 123.24	123.25 123.17	124.03 123.66	123.67 123.59	124.09 123.75	123.75 123.67	124.19 123.87	123.87 123.79	124.25 123.94	123.95 123.87	21.1 22.5	22.8 24.5	30.8 33.5	32.2 35.1	34.4 37.8	35.7 39.3	
Link43	414.9	Circular	4.0	0.0	8.4	270939_HE-0060	260389	121.10	121.10	129.12	127.86	123.07	122.52	123.17	122.60	123.59	122.94	123.67	123.01	123.79	123.10	123.87	123.16	29.7	32.6	46.2	49.0	53.3	56.0	
Link44 Link45	156.4 50.0	Circular Natural	4.0 5.0	0.2 0.1	126.2	260389 Node568	271095 262143_HE-0070	121.00 121.39	120.65 121.32	127.86 126.39	124.65 127.32	122.52 123.15	121.78 123.14	122.60 123.25	121.83 123.24	122.94 123.67	122.07 123.66	123.01 123.75	122.11 123.75	123.10 123.87	122.18 123.87	123.16 123.95	122.22 123.94	29.6 20.9	32.6 22.8	46.2 30.6	49.0 32.0	53.3 34.2	56.0 35.5	
Link46	170.3	Circular	1.5	2.9	16.5	263295_HE-0110	262910_HE-0100	130.92	126.02	136.52	132.57	131.42	126.58	131.45	126.67	131.59	127.11	131.62	127.26	131.69	127.66	131.76	128.04	3.6	4.0	6.1	6.6	7.3	7.8	
Link47 Manhasset Drive S	99.5 ystem	Circular	2.0	0.5	14.9	262910_HE-0100	262545	125.52	125.02	132.57	128.65	126.58	125.98	126.67	126.08	127.11	126.54	127.26	126.69	127.66	127.04	128.04	127.33	5.8	6.5	9.9	10.7	11.9	12.8	
266695	132.0	Circular	1.8	-0.5	10.4	259248	262763_HE-0480	132.70		139.25		136.12	134.99	136.72	135.17	138.48	135.92	136.72	135.17	138.67	136.16	138.76	136.22	10.6	12.5	16.0	16.4	16.6	16.8	Existing 2-yr
266696 266697	47.4 194.1	Circular Circular	1.8 2.3	4.0 0.2	29.0 11.6	262001 262765_HE-0470	259248 271161	134.65 129.88	132.75 129.56	139.76 135.43	139.25 132.06	136.80 131.93	136.12 130.87	137.67 132.22	136.72 130.97	140.10 133.09	138.48 131.20	137.67 132.22	136.72 130.97	140.29 133.23	138.67 131.22	140.43 133.26	138.76 131.23	10.6 14.3	12.5 16.3	10.6 21.7	12.5 21.8	16.6 22.6	16.8 22.8	Existing 2-yr
267387	102.0	Circular	2.5	1.1	40.5	261974_HE-0510	262060_HE-0500	157.90	156.75	160.40	159.25	159.22	157.63	159.40	157.72	159.95	158.99	159.40	157.72	160.02	159.25	160.20	159.25	8.1	9.8	14.3	16.3	15.7	17.4	
268265 268266	149.3 407.7	Circular Circular	2.3 2.3	0.1 0.7	10.5 23.7	262763_HE-0480 262764	262764 262765_HE-0470	133.20 132.80	133.00 129.98	138.78 137.99	137.99 135.43	134.99 134.02	134.18 131.93	135.17 134.19	134.28 132.22	135.92 134.93	134.93 133.09	135.17 134.19	134.28 132.22	136.16 135.18	135.18 133.23	136.22 135.22	135.22 133.26	11.7 11.6	13.6 13.6	17.5 17.5	17.6 17.7	17.8 18.0	18.0 18.1	Existing 2-yr
Link10.1	200.0	Natural	0.6	3.1	-	Node278	Node280	153.54	147.30	155.66	149.00	154.76	148.17	154.79	148.21	154.87	148.30	154.79	148.21	154.87	148.31	154.87	148.31	5.5	5.5	11.6	13.6	5.5	5.5	Existing 2-yr
Link10_flood Link11.1	200.0 160.0	Trapezoidal Natural	0.8	3.3 2.1		Node278 HE-0490	Node280 262001	154.66 141.34	148.00 137.96	155.66 143.14	149.00 139.76	154.76 142.29	148.17 138.63	154.79 142.32	148.21 138.64	154.87 142.43	148.30 140.10	154.79 142.32	148.21 138.64	154.87 142.44	148.31 140.29	154.87 142.44	148.31 140.43	3.3 6.2	4.9 6.2	8.5 6.7	10.2 6.7	10.7 6.7	10.7 6.6	Existing 2-yr
Link11_flood	160.0	Trapezoidal	1.0	2.1		HE-0490	262001	142.14	138.76	143.14	139.76	142.29	138.91	142.32	138.94	142.43	140.10	142.32	138.94	142.44	140.29	142.44	140.43	4.4	6.2	6.2	6.2	14.2	14.6	
Link12.1 Link12 flood	130.0 130.0	Natural Trapezoidal	0.7 1.0	1.2		Node280 Node280	Node281 Node281	147.30 148.00	145.75 146.45	149.00 149.00	147.45 147.45	148.17 148.17	146.68 146.68	148.21 148.21	146.71 146.71	148.30 148.30	146.80 146.80	148.21 148.21	146.71 146.71	148.31 148.31	146.80 146.80	148.31 148.31	146.80 146.80	4.3	4.3 6.1	4.3 9.7	4.3 11.3	4.4 11.8	4.4 11.8	Existing 2-yr
Link13.1	20.0	Natural	0.7	1.2		Node281	Node282	145.75	145.51	147.45	147.21	146.68	146.40	146.71	146.44	146.80	146.53	146.71	146.44	146.80	146.54	146.80	146.54	2.0	2.0	4.4	6.1	2.0	2.0	Existing 2-yr
Link13_flood Link14.1	20.0 330.0	Trapezoidal Natural	1.0 0.7	1.2		Node281 Node282	Node282 HE-0490	146.45 145.51	146.21 141.34	147.45 147.21	147.21 143.14	146.68 146.40	146.44 142.29	146.71 146.44	146.47 142.32	146.80 146.53	146.56 142.43	146.71 146.44	146.47 142.32	146.80 146.54	146.57 142.44	146.80 146.54	146.57 142.44	7.0 3.5	8.7 3.5	7.0	13.9 8.7	14.4 3.5	14.4 3.5	Existing 2-yr
Link14_flood	330.0	Trapezoidal	1.0	1.2		Node282	HE-0490	146.21	142.14	147.21	143.14	146.40	142.33	146.44	142.37	146.53	142.46	146.44	142.37	146.54	142.47	146.54	142.47	5.2	6.9	10.5	12.2	12.7	12.7	
Link9 Nyberg Creek Syste	200.0 em	Natural	1.1	1.6		262060_HE-0500	Node278	156.75	153.54	159.25	155.66	157.63	154.76	157.72	154.79	158.99	154.87	157.72	154.79	159.25	154.87	159.25	154.87	8.8	10.5	5.2	6.9	16.2	16.2	Existing 2-yr
264286	237.6	Circular	1.5	0.2	4.5	262213	NY-0250	120.20	119.70	125.08	126.15	124.18	124.06	124.69	124.58	125.08	125.75	125.08	125.93	125.08	126.08	125.08	126.15	2.5	2.5	-4.6	-5.2	-5.7	-5.9	Existing 10-yr
264288 264517	268.3 120.0	Circular Circular	1.0 1.8	2.8 1.5	5.5 18.0	262214_NY-0270 263083_NY-0340	262213 263084 NY-0330	127.82 211.00	120.30 209.19	134.82 215.65	125.08 214.60	128.17 212.14	124.18 210.10	128.19 212.25	124.69 210.20	128.34 214.57	125.08 211.94	128.34 215.65	125.08 212.79	128.40 215.65	125.08 212.82	128.40 215.65	125.08 212.84	1.3 9.7	1.3 11.1	2.0 16.7	2.0 17.5	2.3 17.5	2.3 17.6	
264521	238.9	Circular	1.8	1.6	18.6	263084_NY-0330	263085	209.09	205.28	214.60	208.46	210.10	206.28	210.20	206.38	211.94	207.60	212.79	208.00	212.82	208.02	212.84	208.03	10.4	11.9	17.9	18.8	18.9	18.9	Future 10-yr
264912 264913	177.1 74.7	Circular Circular	2.5 2.5	5.7 1.5	91.1 46.2	262947_NY-0310 262948_NY-0300	262948_NY-0300 262949	193.30 183.10	183.20 182.00	206.92 191.71	191.71 192.66	193.97 184.44	184.44 183.23	194.03 184.60	184.60 183.38	194.22 185.14	185.14 183.89	194.27 185.35	185.35 184.07	194.28 185.41	185.41 184.13	194.32 185.61	185.61 184.24	13.7 15.0	16.1 17.6	23.3 25.5	25.6 28.0	26.1 28.7	27.1 30.0	
264913	124.5	Circular	2.5	1.5	40.4	262948_NY-0300 262949	262949	183.10	180.50	191.71	189.27	183.23	183.23	183.38	183.38	183.89	183.89	185.35	182.41	184.13	182.45	184.24	184.24	15.0	17.6	25.5 25.5	28.0	28.7	30.0	
264915	29.5	Circular	2.5	2.0	54.2	262950	263397_NY-0290	180.30	179.70	189.27	187.40	181.68	180.52	181.83	180.59	182.27	180.83	182.41	180.91	182.45	180.94	182.53	180.98	15.0	17.6	25.5	28.0	28.7	30.0	Evicting 2 vs
265109	16.3	Circular	1.0	0.0	0.1	262208_NY-0260	262213	120.20	120.20	124.78	125.08	124.20	124.18	124.71	124.69	125.18	125.08	125.18	125.08	125.21	125.08	125.21	125.08	1.3	1.3	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.3	Existing 2-yr

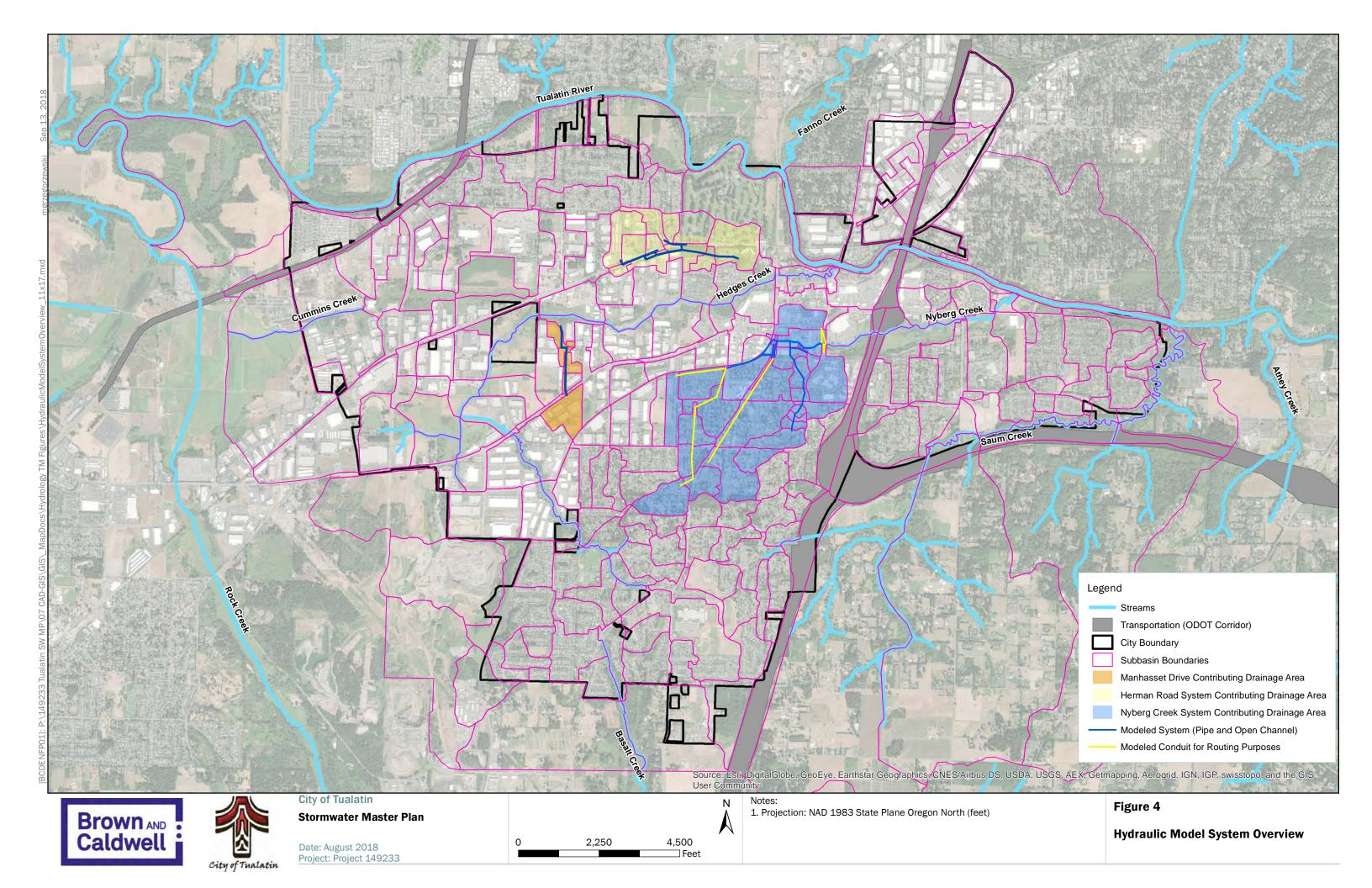
												Table	B-1. Hydraul	ic Model Pa	rameters ar	d Results														
						Node	Name	Invert Ele	evation (ft)	Ground El	evation (ft)		yr Max Water levation (ft)	-	Max Water evation (ft)	•	yr Max Water Elevation (ft)	1	yr Max Water levation (ft)	_	yr Max Water Elevation (ft)		yr Max Water Elevation (ft)	2 yr Max	Flow (cfs)	10 yr Max	Flow (cfs)	25 yr Ma	ax Flow (cfs)	
Link ID	Length (ft)	Shape	Diameter/Hei ght (ft)	Slope (%)	Design Flow (cfs)	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	US	DS	Existing	Future	Existing	Future	Existing	Future	When Hydraulically Deficient
265110	24.9	Circular	3.0	16.5	251.0	262210_NY-0280	262209	130.60	126.50	136.53	133.15	131.46	127.49	131.54	127.68	131.83	128.50	131.97	129.10	132.12	129.72	132.29	130.17	20.3	23.4	34.2	37.4	39.2	41.1	
265111 266998	207.7 142.0	Circular Circular	2.5 3.0	3.1 3.0	67.4 106.5	262209 260409	NY-0250 262210_NY-0280	126.30 135.09	119.80 130.90	133.15 140.51	126.15 136.53	127.49 136.11	124.06 131.73	127.68 136.21	124.58 131.80	128.50 136.51	125.75 132.00	129.10 136.60	125.93 132.05	129.72 136.63	126.08 132.12	130.17 136.65	126.15 132.29	20.2 17.9	23.4 20.8	34.1 30.3	37.3 33.3	39.1 34.5	41.1 36.3	
267215	83.8	Circular	3.0	0.7	52.1	262844	270971	125.20	124.61	132.63	127.61	127.20	125.52	127.40	125.73	128.60	127.01	129.04	127.07	129.43	127.14	129.97	127.20	27.5	32.0	47.8	53.1	57.9	63.3	Future 10-yr
267573_1	52.0	Circular	5.3	0.9	265.1	260399	Node588	114.33	113.88	123.85	123.85	116.51	116.10	116.62	116.21	116.85	116.47	116.88	116.49	116.92	116.55	116.93	116.57	88.9	97.6	113.9	115.2	116.6	117.4	
267573_2 267573_3	45.0 15.0	Circular Circular	5.3 5.3	0.9 0.9	265.4 265.2	Node588 Node589	Node589 270963	113.88 113.50	113.50 113.37	123.85 123.15	123.15 123.15	116.10 115.74	115.74 115.61	116.21 115.84	115.84 115.72	116.47 116.11	116.11 115.98	116.49 116.14	116.14 116.01	116.55 116.21	116.21 116.08	116.57 116.23	116.23 116.10	93.3 97.8	101.7 106.1	120.6 128.2	122.3 130.6	125.5 136.3	126.7 138.2	
267910	126.6	Circular	1.8	0.9	14.3	262152_NY-0350	263083_NY-0340	212.30	211.10	216.42	215.65	213.49	212.14	213.63	212.25	216.63	214.57	218.16	215.65	218.69	215.65	219.20	215.65	8.4	9.7	14.7	16.1	17.8	19.3	Existing 10-yr
267951	199.0	Circular	1.8	1.4	17.3	263085	271340_NY-0320	205.20	202.44	208.46	205.44	206.28	203.09	206.38	203.12	207.60	203.25	208.00	203.27	208.02	203.28	208.03	203.28	10.4	11.9	17.8	18.8	18.9	18.9	Existing 10-yr
267953	84.5	Circular	2.5	7.2	102.3	260393	262947_NY-0310	200.00	193.90	203.34	206.92	200.64	194.46	200.69	194.50	202.36	194.63	202.49	194.65	202.52	194.66	202.53	194.66	11.1	12.7	18.8	20.1	20.4	20.6	Fulation 10
268293 268295.1	21.4 119.7	Circular Circular	2.5 2.5	1.4 5.5	45.1 89.7	262846 262856	262844 262847 NY-0370	126.70 138.10	126.40 131.46	135.44 147.25	132.63 138.76	129.06 139.24	127.81 132.77	129.37 139.36	127.96 132.95	131.22 139.88	128.63 134.24	132.11 140.78	129.04 136.10	133.06 143.52	129.43 137.76	134.34 144.74	129.97 137.87	27.5 27.1	32.0 31.5	47.8 47.2	53.1 52.4	57.9 57.1	63.3 62.5	Existing 10-yr
268295_flood	119.7	Trapezoidal	1.0	7.1	55.7	262856	262847_NY-0370	146.3	137.8	147.3	138.8													0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
268296.1	67.6	Circular	2.5	4.4	79.6	262847_NY-0370	262846	131.26	128.30	138.76	135.44	132.77	129.31	132.95	129.40	134.24	131.22	136.10	132.11	137.76	133.06	137.87	134.34	27.5	32.0	47.9	53.1	57.8	58.0	Existing 25-yr
268296_flood 268297.1	67.6 41.3	Trapezoidal Circular	1.0 2.5	4.9 10.4	122.8	262847_NY-0370 262848	262846 262856	137.8 142.50	134.4 138.20	138.8 148.93	135.4 147.25	143.71	139.24	143.85	139.36	144.35	139.88	144.63	140.78	147.55	143.52	148.04	134.55 144.74	0.0 27.1	0.0 31.5	0.0 47.2	0.0 52.4	0.0 57.1	13.1 58.2	Future 25-yr
268297_flood	41.3	Trapezoidal	1.0	4.1	122.0	262848	262856	147.9	146.3	148.9	147.3												146.36	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.7	ruture 25-yr
277225	110.2	Circular	3.0	1.2	48.1	277227_NY-0380	277232	124.00	122.72	127.95	126.72	127.47	125.40	128.36	125.65	129.66	126.72	129.67	126.72	129.69	126.72	129.70	126.72	46.6	51.7	53.9	54.0	54.2	54.3	Future 2-yr
312461 322832	52.4	Circular	1.0 1.3	6.1 2.4	8.2 9.3	312444_NY-0410 312443	312445_NY-0400	143.10	139.90	147.23 129.32	143.47 126.11	143.29	140.10 125.21	143.30 125.97	140.10 125.70	143.34 130.39	140.16 126.96	143.35 129.32	140.17 127.00	143.37 131.01	140.20	143.38	140.20	0.6 1.3	0.6 1.3	0.9 10.9	1.0 9.1	1.1 12.4	1.2 9.0	Evicting 10 vs
333171	62.1 653.3	Circular Circular	2.5	4.6	9.5 81.2	263397_NY-0290	322831 333170	125.60 179.70	124.11 149.92	187.40	152.92	125.95 180.52	150.82	180.59	150.86	180.83	150.99	180.91	151.03	180.94	127.05 151.04	129.32 180.98	127.10 151.07	1.5 17.9	20.8	30.3	33.3	34.5	36.3	Existing 10-yr
Link31	127.0	Natural	2.5	1.9		271340_NY-0320	260393	202.44	200.06	205.44	203.34	203.09	200.71	203.12	200.74	203.25	202.36	203.27	202.49	203.28	202.52	203.28	202.53	11.1	12.7	19.0	20.2	20.4	20.6	
Link32	93.0	Natural	2.5	8.0		333170	Node561	149.92	142.51	152.92	145.10	150.82	143.64	150.86	143.68	150.99	143.80	151.03	143.83	151.04	143.84	151.07	143.86	17.9	20.8	30.3	33.3	34.5	36.3	
Link33 Link34	93.0 186.3	Natural Circular	2.0 3.5	4.3 0.2	42.8	Node561 NY-0250	260409 270982 NY-0200	142.51 119.40	138.51 119.01	145.10 126.15	140.51 126.00	143.64 124.06	139.63 123.90	143.68 124.58	139.67 124.39	143.80 125.75	139.77 125.38	143.83 125.93	139.80 125.46	143.84 126.08	139.82 125.54	143.86 126.15	139.83 125.59	17.9 23.7	20.8 26.8	30.3 33.7	33.3 35.1	34.5 35.7	36.3 37.0	
Link35	303.0	Circular	1.0	4.7	7.1	312445_NY-0400	312443	139.80	125.70	143.47	129.32	140.10	125.99	140.10	125.99	140.16	130.39	140.17	129.32	140.20	131.01	140.20	129.32	1.3	1.3	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.4	
Link36	456.0	Circular	3.0	2.7	102.2	335464	Node591	136.18	123.77	142.50	127.95	139.70	127.93	139.94	128.93	140.04	130.27	140.05	130.28	140.06	130.30	140.06	130.31	46.3	51.4	53.3	53.4	53.5	53.6	Existing 2-yr
Link37	40.0	Natural	2.0	1.3		270971	322831	124.61	124.11	127.61	126.11	125.52	125.21	125.73	125.70	127.01	126.96	127.07	127.00	127.14	127.05	127.20	127.10	27.5	31.9	47.7	53.0	57.8	63.3	
Link38 Link43.1	120.0 1125.0	Natural Natural	2.0 0.5	1.2 1.3		322831 NY-0450	277232 Node595	124.11 151.99	122.72 137.68	126.11 154.39	126.72 142.50	125.21 153.96	125.13 140.13	125.70 154.08	125.65 140.51	126.96 154.82	126.72 140.66	127.00 155.18	126.72 140.67	127.05 155.78	126.72 140.68	127.10 156.22	126.72 140.69	28.5 4.5	32.7 4.5	56.0 4.5	61.1 4.5	66.8 4.6	71.0 4.6	Existing 2-yr
Link43_flood	1125.0	Trapezoidal	2.0	1.1		NY-0450	Node595	152.39	140.50	154.39	142.50	153.96	141.69	154.08	141.79	154.82	142.08	155.18	142.10	155.78	142.13	156.22	142.15	41.9	47.9	66.7	67.9	70.0	71.5	3 ,
Link49	115.0	Circular	5.0	1.3	208.2	NEW1	Node570	117.18	115.68	127.68	127.68	122.81	121.87	123.08	121.93	123.64	122.01	123.68	122.02	123.73	122.02	123.76	122.03	90.3	99.1	115.3	116.6	118.0	118.8	
Link60 Link61	280.0 1000.0	Trapezoidal Trapezoidal	1.5 1.5	1.0 1.0		NY-0520 NY-0510	NY-0510 NY-0450	165.05 162.19	162.19 151.99	166.55 163.70	163.70 154.39	165.52 162.90	162.90 153.96	165.53 162.93	162.93 154.08	165.68 163.14	163.14 154.82	165.68 163.16	163.16 155.18	165.74 163.25	163.25 155.78	165.75 163.28	163.28 156.22	6.7 13.6	6.9 14.6	11.0 22.6	11.1 23.7	13.0 26.6	13.1 27.7	
Link62	1200.0	Circular	3.0	1.5	74.9	NY-0470	NY-0460	182.73	165.16	187.73	170.16	184.02	165.55	184.12	165.58	184.51	165.69	184.62	165.72	184.75	165.76	184.88	165.78	20.3	23.3	35.7	39.2	43.3	47.0	
Link63	900.0	Trapezoidal	2.0	1.5		NY-0460	NY-0450	165.16	151.99	170.16	154.39	165.55	153.96	165.58	154.08	165.69	154.82	165.72	155.18	165.76	155.78	165.78	156.22	28.1	32.1	49.1	53.9	59.4	64.4	
Link67 Link68	1500.0 1150.0	Circular Circular	3.0 3.0	2.6 2.6	99.1 99.1	NY-0430 NY-0420	NY-0420 262848	210.40 171.97	171.97 142.50	215.40 176.97	176.97 148.93	211.32 173.04	173.04 143.71	211.40 173.13	173.13 143.85	211.64 173.43	173.43 144.35	211.72 173.52	173.52 144.63	211.78 173.60	173.60 147.55	211.86 173.71	173.71 148.04	20.1 27.1	23.7 31.5	35.4 47.2	39.5 52.4	42.9 57.1	47.2 62.5	
Link69	1600.0	Circular	1.8	1.5	18.9	NY-0360	262152_NY-0350	239.07	212.50	244.07	216.42	239.61	213.49	239.64	213.63	239.79	216.63	239.83	218.16	239.87	218.69	239.92	219.20	3.8	4.4	6.7	7.4	8.1	8.8	
Link70	750.0	Circular	3.0	2.6	99.2	NY-0440	NY-0430	229.62	210.40	234.62	215.40	230.23	211.32	230.29	211.40	230.43	211.64	230.48	211.72	230.52	211.78	230.57	211.86	9.0	10.7	15.8	17.9	19.2	21.3	
Link71	1300.0	Circular	3.0	1.5	75.0 74.9	NY-0500 NY 0400	NY-0490	232.50	213.47	237.50	218.47	233.12	214.26	233.17	214.33	233.33	214.54	233.37	214.59	233.42 214.65	214.65	233.46	214.71	7.1	8.2 13.3	12.5	13.8	15.2 24.6	16.6 26.8	
Link72 Link73	600.0 1500.0	Circular Circular	3.0 3.0	1.5 1.5	74.9 74.9	NY-0490 NY-0480	NY-0480 NY-0470	213.47 204.69	204.69 182.73	218.47 209.69	209.69 187.73	214.26 205.62	205.62 184.02	214.33 205.69	205.69 184.12	214.54 205.95	205.95 184.51	214.59 206.02	206.02 184.62	214.65	206.09 184.75	214.71 206.16	206.16 184.88	11.5 15.6	13.3 17.9	20.2 27.5	22.4 30.3	24.6 33.4	26.8 36.3	
Link74	400.0	Circular	1.0	0.0	0.6	NY-0220	260399	114.68	114.54	123.72	123.85	115.78	116.51	115.85	116.62	116.16	116.85	116.20	116.88	116.29	116.92	116.31	116.93	-1.5	-1.5	-1.5	-1.5	-1.5	-1.5	Existing 2-yr
Link78	375.0	Circular	1.5	6.6	25.0	NY-0230	Node588	138.51	113.88	146.05	123.85	139.04	116.10	139.04	116.21	139.18	116.47	139.18	116.49	139.23	116.55	139.23	116.57	6.7	6.7	10.1	10.1	11.8	11.8	
Link79 Link80	375.0 30.0	Circular Circular	1.5 3.0	6.7 2.7	25.2 61.3	NY-0230 Node591	Node589 277227 NY-0380	138.51 123.77	113.50 122.95	146.05 127.95	123.15 127.95	139.04 127.93	115.74 127.47	139.04 128.93	115.84 128.36	139.18 130.27	116.11 129.66	139.18 130.28	116.14 129.67	139.23 130.30	116.21 129.69	139.23 130.31	116.23 129.70	6.8 46.3	6.8 51.4	10.2 53.3	10.2 53.4	11.8 53.5	11.8 53.6	Existing 2-yr
Link84	5.0	Trapezoidal	3.0	30.0	01.5	Node595	335464	137.68	136.18	142.50	142.50	140.13	139.70	140.51	139.94	140.66	140.04	140.67	140.05	140.68	140.06	140.69	140.06	46.3	51.4	53.3	53.4	53.5	53.6	Existing 2-yi
Link86	400.0	Circular	4.0	0.3	76.2	NY-0220	270963	114.68	113.37	123.72	123.15	115.78	115.61	115.85	115.72	116.16	115.98	116.20	116.01	116.29	116.08	116.31	116.10	9.3	9.6	13.9	14.1	16.0	16.3	
Nyberg1	360.0 140.0	Natural	3.0	1.0		277232 270982 NV-0200	270982_NY-0200 Node592	122.72	119.01	126.72	126.00 126.27	125.13	123.90	125.65	124.39	126.72	125.38	126.72 125.46	125.46	126.72 125.54	125.54	126.72	125.59	72.8 96.0	80.0 105.9	90.5 122.9	90.4 124.5	91.1 125.7	90.6 126.5	
Nyberg2 Nyberg2.1	140.0 140.0	Natural Natural	3.5 3.5	0.0 0.0		270982_NY-0200 Node593	Node592 Node569	119.01 119.00	119.00 119.00	126.00 126.27	126.27 125.27	123.90 123.28	123.59 122.99	124.39 123.65	124.02 123.30	125.38 124.40	124.89 123.93	125.46	124.96 123.98	125.54 124.52	125.03 124.03	125.59 124.56	125.08 124.06	96.0 93.2	105.9 102.2	122.9 118.6	124.5 119.8	125.7 120.7	126.5 121.3	
Nyberg3	280.0	Natural	4.0	0.4		Node569	NY-0240	119.00	117.99	125.27	129.75	122.99	122.86	123.30	123.15	123.93	123.73	123.98	123.77	124.03	123.82	124.06	123.85	90.6	99.3	114.8	116.0	117.1	117.8	
Nyberg4	65.0	Natural	4.0	1.2		NY-0240	NEW1	117.99	117.18	129.75	127.68	122.86	122.81	123.15	123.08	123.73	123.64	123.77	123.68	123.82	123.73	123.85	123.76	90.4	99.1	115.3	116.6	118.0	118.8	
Nyberg5 Nyberg6	83.0 33.0	Natural Natural	5.0 5.0	0.0 0.1		Node570 Node571	Node571 Node574	116.85 116.85	116.85 116.83	127.68 122.70	122.70 123.20	121.87 121.85	121.85 121.85	121.93 121.91	121.91 121.90	122.01 121.98	121.98 121.98	122.02 121.99	121.99 121.98	122.02 121.99	121.99 121.99	122.03 122.00	122.00 121.99	90.3 90.4	99.1 99.1	115.3 115.3	116.6 116.6	118.0 118.0	118.8 118.8	
Nyberg8	30.0	Natural	6.0	1.2		Node575	260399	114.69	114.33	123.20	123.20	116.72	116.51	116.83	116.62	117.05	116.85	117.07	116.88	117.10	116.92	117.11	116.93	90.4	99.1	115.3	116.6	118.0	118.8	
Overflow1	470.0	Trapezoidal	1.5	2.8		335464	312443	141.0	127.8	142.5	129.3					140.043	130.385	140.048	129.316	140.06	131.01	140.06	129.32	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Overflow2	470.0	Trapezoidal	1.5	2.7		Node595	312443	140.5	127.8	142.5	129.3	121.05	121.02		127.803		130.385	140.67	129.316	140.68	131.01	140.69	129.32	0.0	0.2	17.8	19.0	21.0	22.5	
Weir	2.0	Natural	3.5	0.0		Node574	Node575	119.35	119.35	123.20	123.20	121.85	121.83	121.90	121.88	121.98	121.96	121.98	121.96	121.99	121.97	121.99	121.97	90.4	99.1	115.3	116.6	118.0	118.8	

## **Attachment C: Figures**

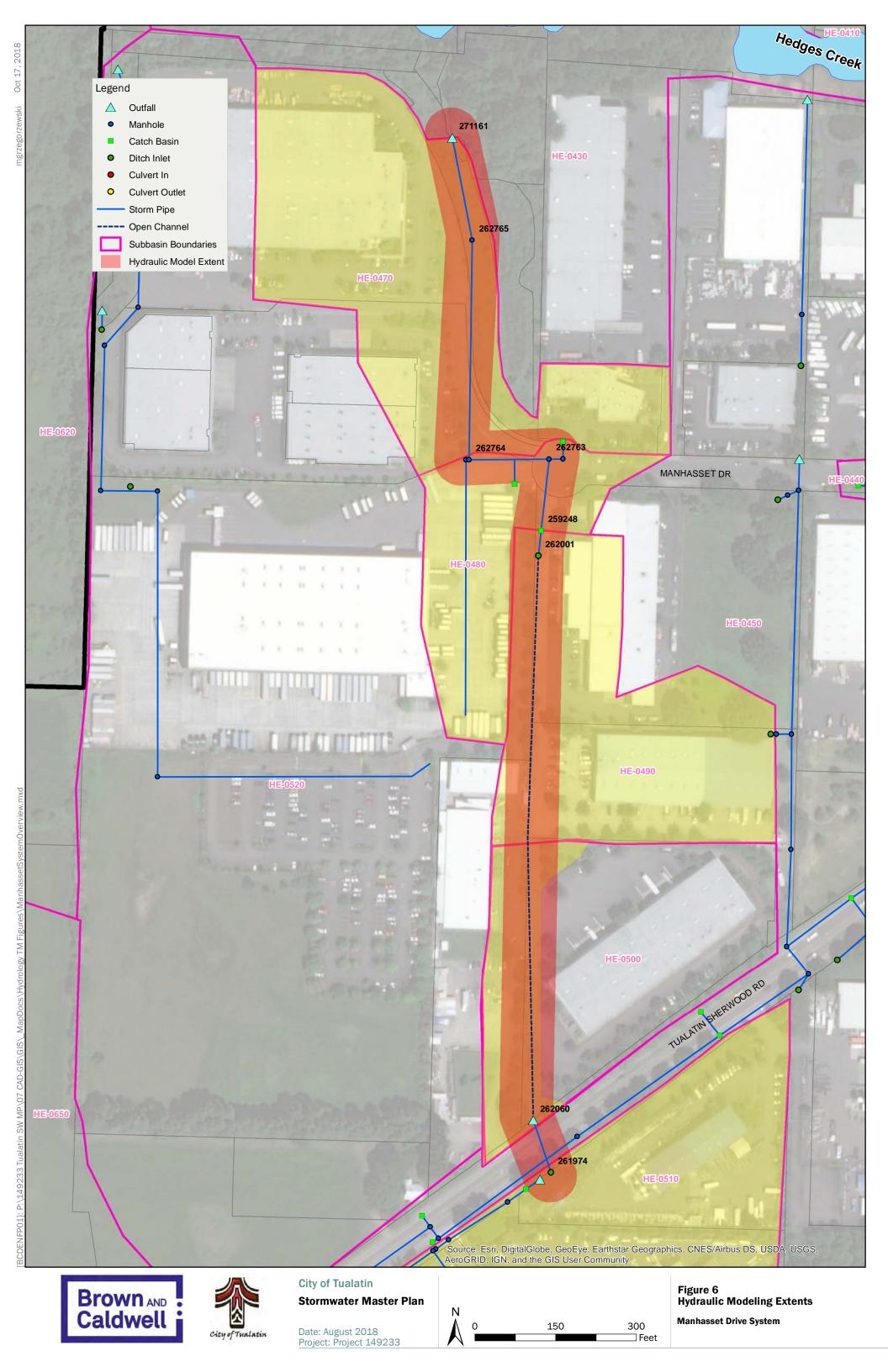


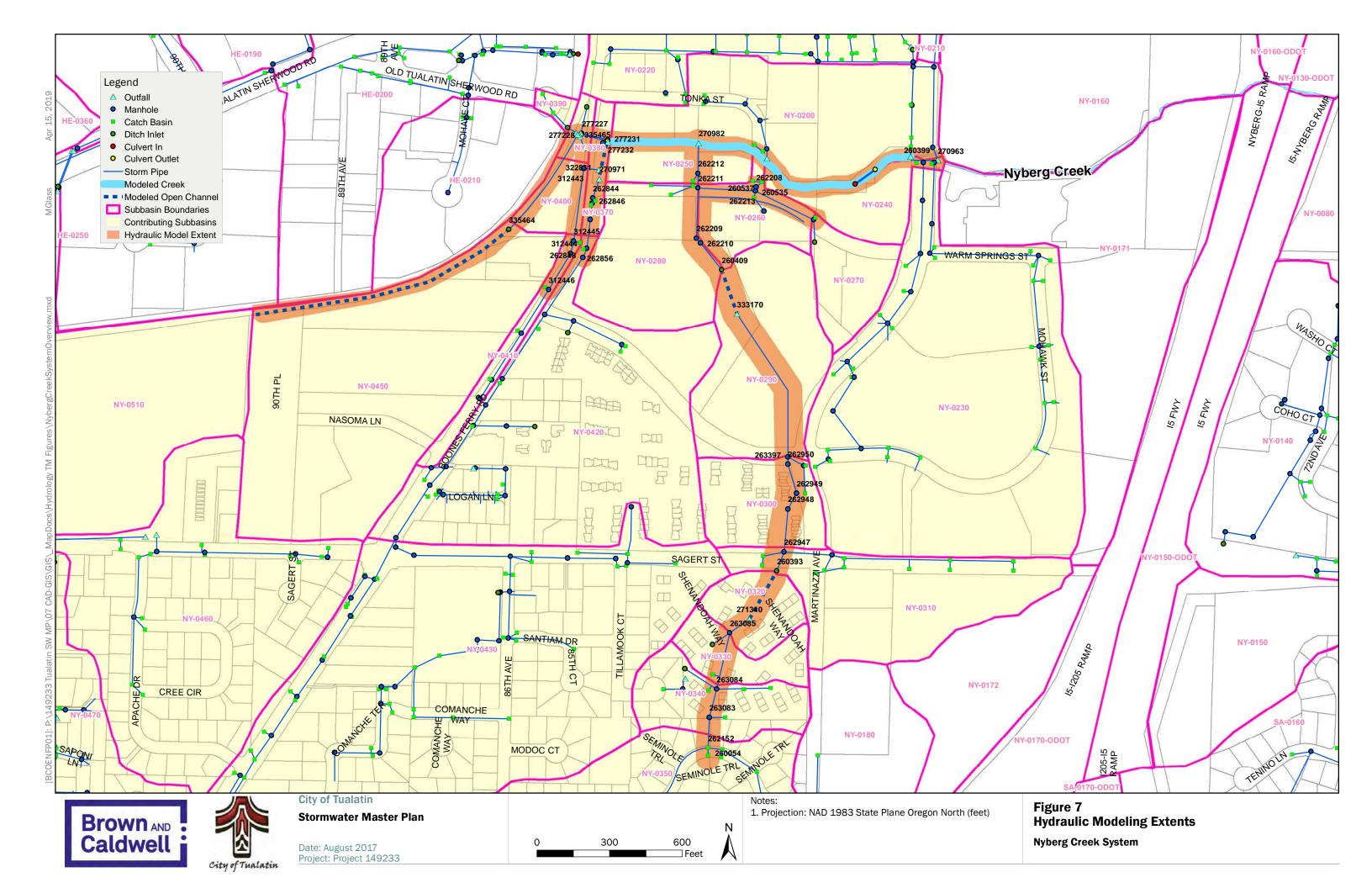


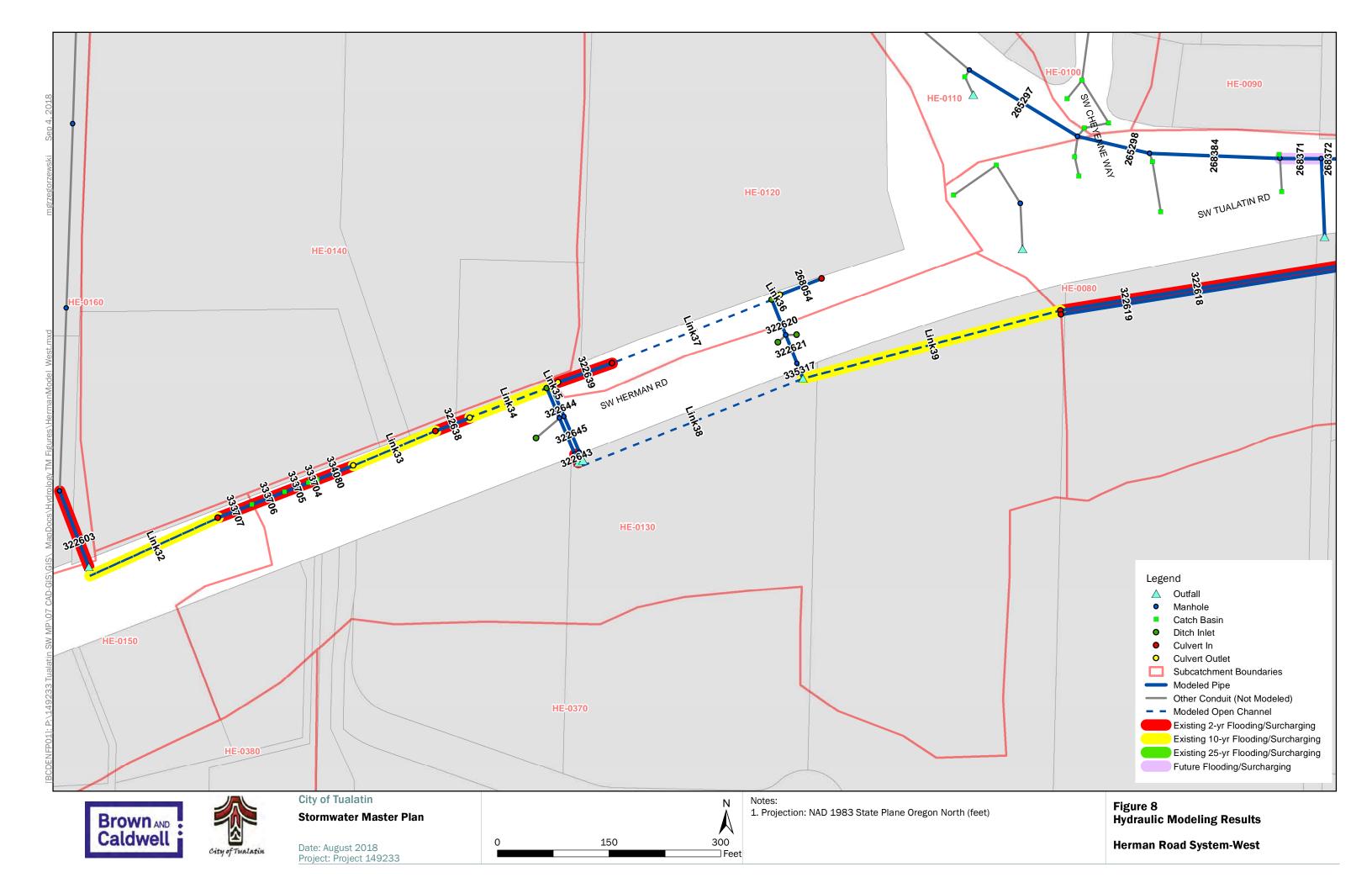


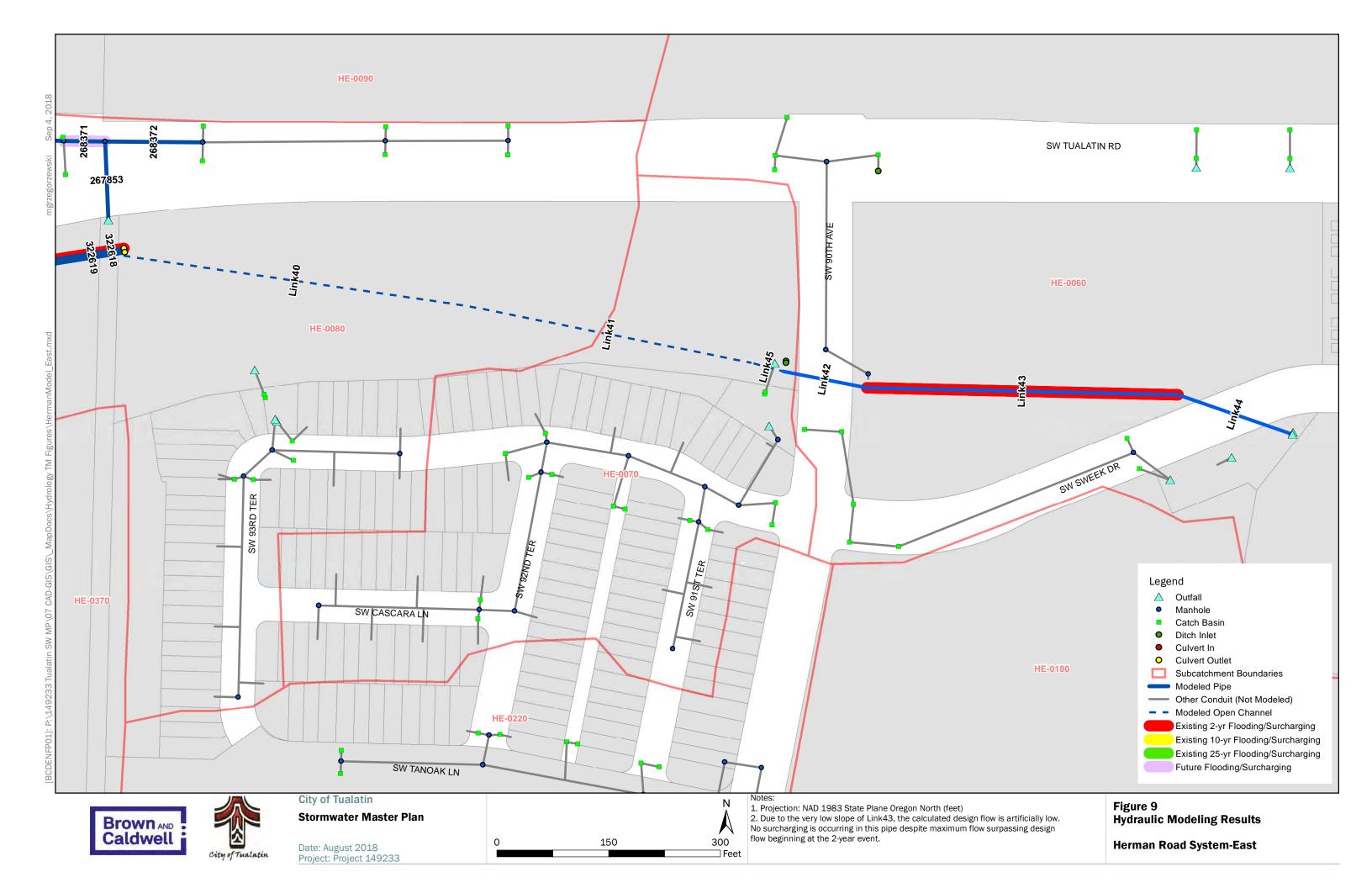


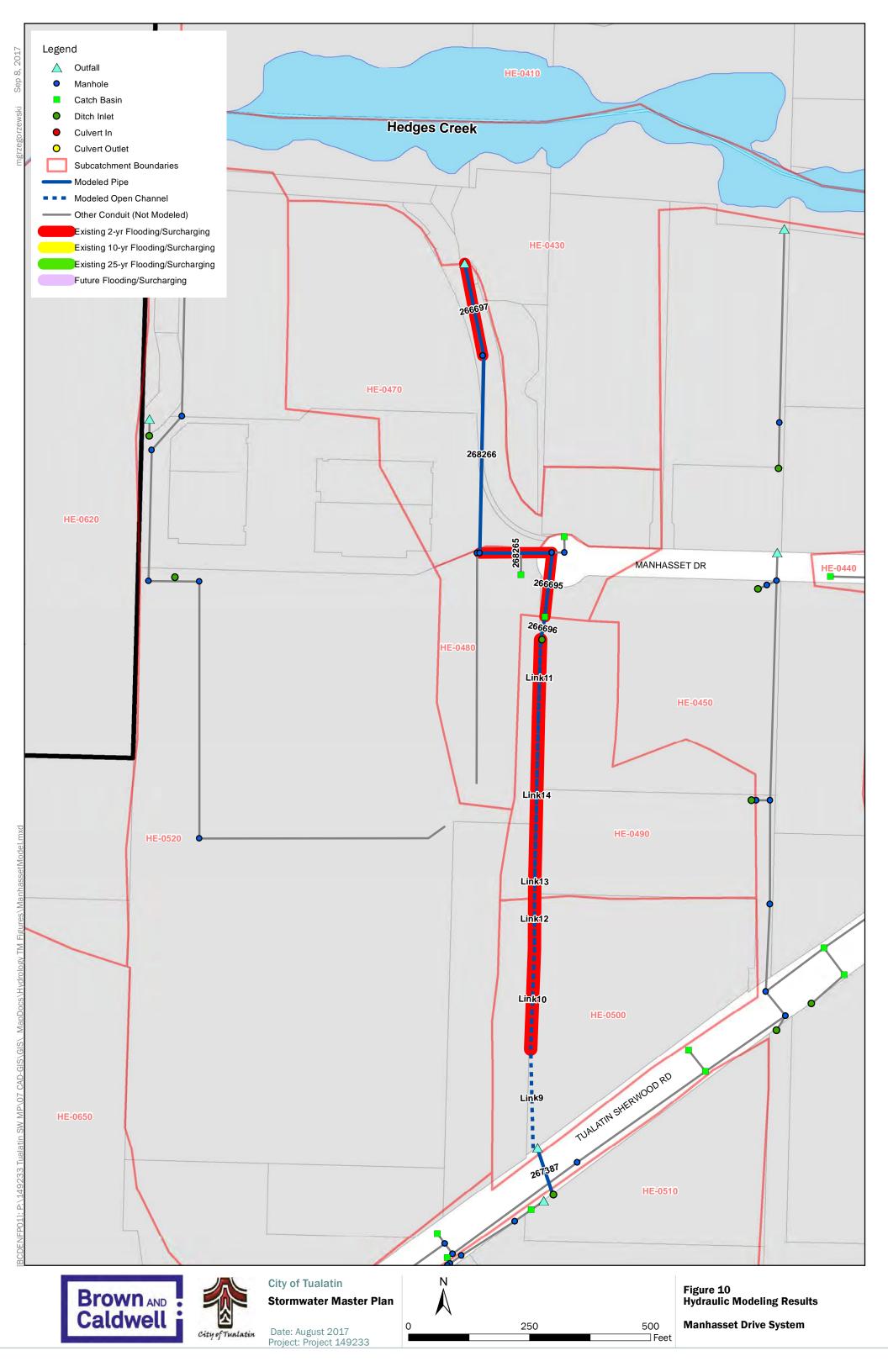


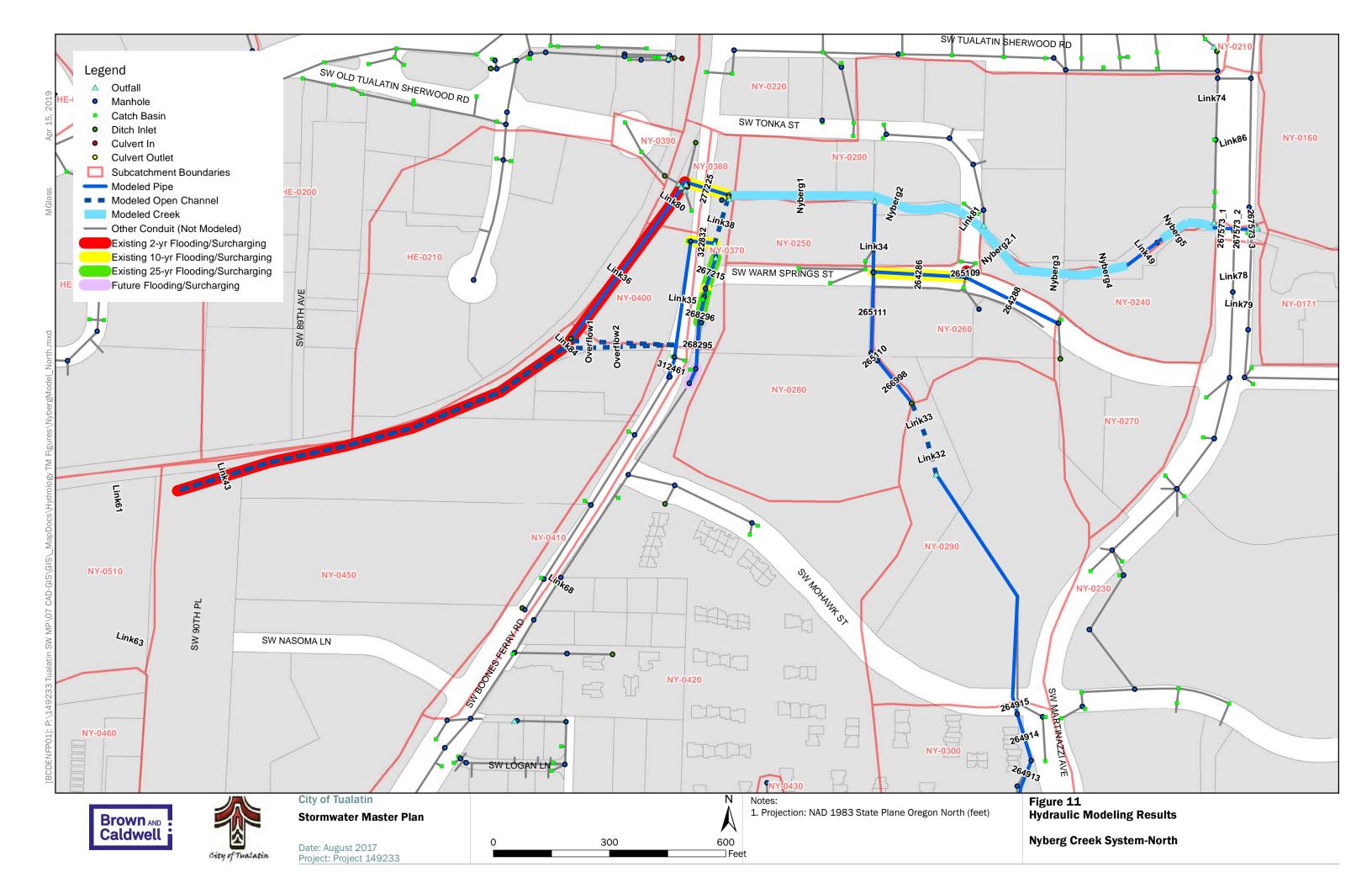


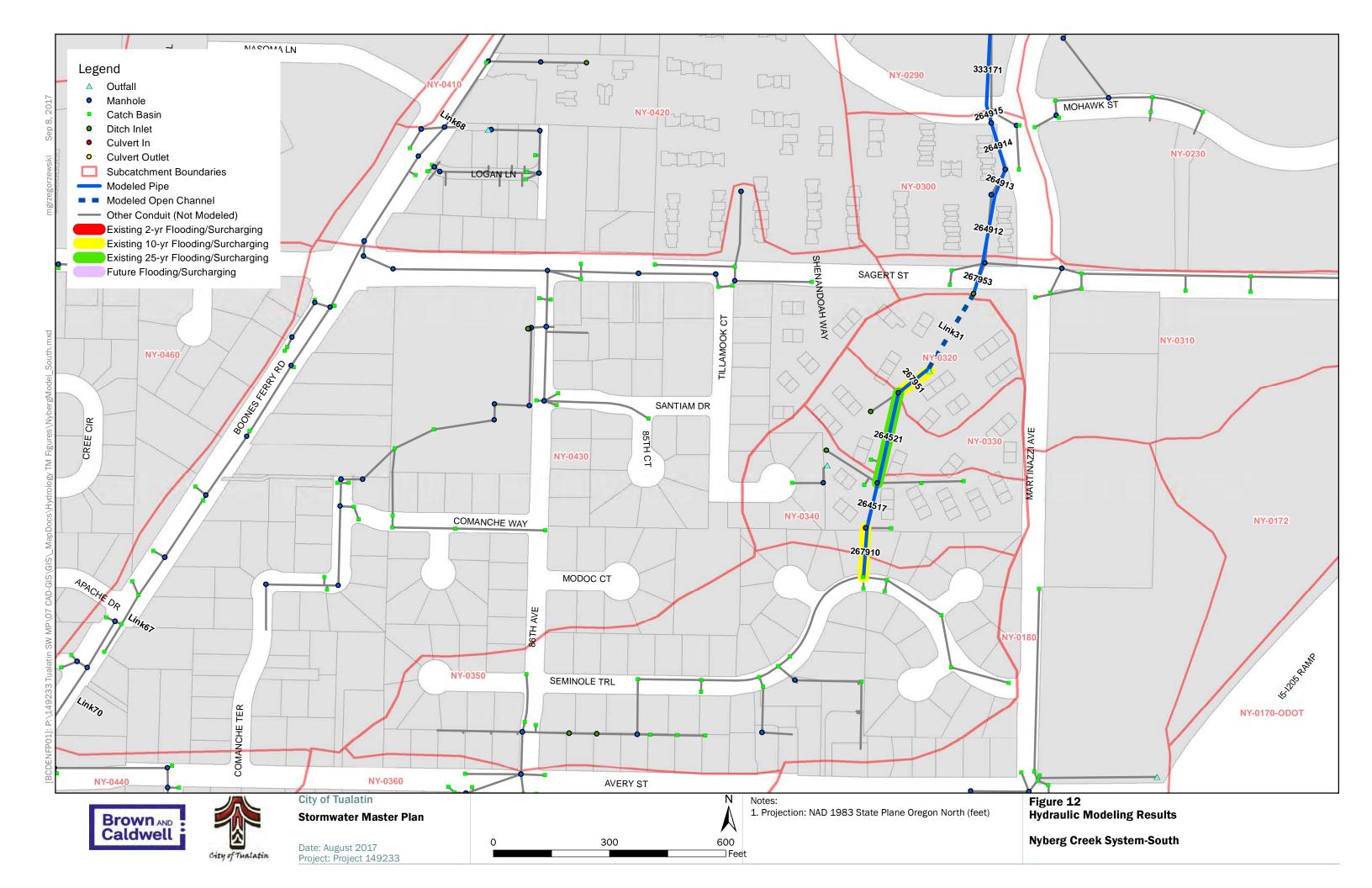












### **Attachment D: Photo Log**

### **Attachment D**

# **Modeled System Photo Log**

Photographs and descriptions from the June 29, 2016 and December 8, 2016 field investigations are provided on the following pages by modeled system. Photos were used to verify existing system conditions and refine the hydraulic model.

### Hydraulic Model System

#### **Manhasset Drive**



Location: Manhasset Drive Open Channel

Photo number: 1

**Description:** Flooding of open channel along Manhasset Drive during December 2015 storm event. Photo

provided by City.



Location: Manhasset Drive Open Channel

Photo number: 2

Brown AND Caldwell

Hydraulic Model
System

Manhasset Drive

Description: Open channel upstream of ditch inlet at Manhassat Drive. Channel bottom is rocky and has high roughness.



Location: Manhasset Drive Open Channel

Photo number: 3

**Description:** Debris in open channel is a restriction during rain events.



Location: Manhasset Drive Open Channel

Photo number: 4

**Description:** Grated inlet at end of open channel segment along Manhassat Drive.

Brown AND Caldwell

#### Hydraulic Model System

#### Nyberg Creek



Location: Behind Oil Can Henry's (19417 SW Boones Ferry Road)

Photo number: 1

Description: Grated inlet at the end of railroad ditch where sediment enters the piped system



Location: Behind Oil Can Henry's (19417 SW Boones Ferry Road)

Photo number: 2

**Description:** Alternate view of grated inlet

Hydraulic Model System

**Nyberg Creek** 



**Location:** Boones Ferry Road and SW Tonka Street

Photo number:

oto number.

Description: Heavy sedimentation in dual culvert across Boones Ferry Road



Location: Mohawk Apartments

Photo number: 4

**Description:** Downstream inlet causing flooding issues at the Mohawk Apartments

# Appendix D: Nyberg Creek Flood Reduction Modeling (TM3)





# Technical Memorandum

6500 SW Macadam Avenue, Suite 200 Portland, OR 97239

T: 503.977.6607

Prepared for: City of Tualatin

Project title: Stormwater Master Plan

Project no.: 149233

#### Technical Memorandum #3

Subject: Nyberg Creek Flood Reduction Modeling

Date: February 15, 2019

To: Kim McMillan, P.E., City Engineer

From: Ryan Retzlaff and Angela Wieland, P.E.

#### Limitations:

This document was prepared solely for the City of Tualatin in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between the City of Tualatin and Brown and Caldwell dated April 11, 2016. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by the City of Tualatin; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work. We have relied on information or instructions provided by the City of Tualatin and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, have made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information.

#### Overview

This technical memorandum (TM) summarizes development and results related to the one-dimensional (1D) and two-dimensional (2D) hydraulic modeling of Nyberg Creek from Martinazzi Avenue to Nyberg Lane. Brown and Caldwell (BC) conducted modeling to evaluate the type and extent of conveyance system modifications necessary to reduce or eliminate localized nuisance flooding along Tualatin-Sherwood (TS) Road and Martinazzi Avenue. The nuisance flooding is primarily related to the capacity and geometry of Nyberg Creek and the associated stormwater collection system in the proximity of Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road.

Various types of system modifications including channel widening, channel deepening, and removal of culverts and flow impediments have been evaluated to assess the reduction in water surface elevation at key locations where flooding is experienced.

This TM presents model results (i.e., associated reduction in water surface elevation) for eight system modification alternatives. Three of those alternatives provide significant reduction in water surface elevation along TS Road and Martinazzi Avenue for a 5-year, 24-hour storm event, which was the storm event selected to represent nuisance flooding of the system. These alternatives may be considered by the City of Tualatin (City) as a future capital improvement project (CIP).

## **Model Development**

BC performed modeling using the platform XP-SWMM. Both 1D and 2D modeling approaches were employed to comprehensively identify flooding extents, potential causes of flooding, and how potential changes to Nyberg Creek and the stormwater collection system can reduce flooding (inundation) at five key locations in the Nyberg Creek basin, specifically those locations along Martinazzi Ave and TS Road.

The 1D model includes Nyberg Creek channel cross sections that extend to the top of bank, the double 48-inch culverts behind Fred Meyer, and the narrow channel associated with the embankment east of I-5. The 2D model represents the floodplain or area above the top of bank. This approach allows full representation of the flooded area.

BC used the 1D XP-SWMM Nyberg Creek system model that was developed as part of the City's stormwater master plan (SMP) effort for this evaluation. BC extended the existing model from Martinazzi Avenue to the culvert outfall at Nyberg Lane to capture the full system that influences localized flooding. Additional portions of the stormwater collection system north of TS Road along Martinazzi Avenue, as well as conveyance infrastructure along TS Road, were added to reflect low points in the roadway where water has the potential to exit the closed conveyance system (i.e., catch basins).

BC built the 2D model for Nyberg Creek, extending downstream of Martinazzi Ave to Nyberg Lane, to accurately illustrate surface inundation above the top of bank of the channel and flooding out of the closed conduit collection system. The 1D and 2D models are linked in XP-SWMM and simulated as a single model of the channel and floodplain. Using a 1D and 2D modeling approach, stormwater moves in and out of the channel, flood plain, and structures, simulating the relationship and movement of water as it occurs in nature. BC used light detecting and ranging (LiDAR), field observations from stream walks, aerial photos, and topographic survey to develop the 2D model.

#### System Hydrology

BC used city-wide hydrology based on the Santa Barbara Urban Hydrograph (SBUH) method, previously developed as part of the SMP, for this modeling effort (see *TM2: Hydrology and Hydraulic Modeling Methods and Results, September 7, 2018*). Future land use conditions were simulated to establish the boundary condition and evaluate alternatives.



Contributing subbasins to Nyberg Creek, downstream of Martinazzi Avenue, were included in the model update to accurately reflect all contributing drainage area. See Attachment A, Figure 1 for contributing subbasins and routing used for this effort.

BC selected the Clean Water Services (CWS) 5-year (3.1 inches), 24-hour Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Type 1A storm event for evaluation based on feedback from City staff and the objective to address more frequent nuisance flooding. All results in this TM are specific for this rainfall event.

#### **System Survey**

The BC team surveyed the Nyberg Creek channel from Martinazzi Avenue to Nyberg Lane to inform the geometry for the 1D model extension. This section of the creek had not been surveyed previously as part of the stormwater master plan effort. Accurate data is important because of the shallow grade and significant wetlands.

The survey effort included eight stream cross sections to the top of bank, 10 channel invert elevations to establish the long stream profile, and inverts for the culverts behind Fred Meyer, located approximately 900 feet east of Martinazzi Avenue. Staff also surveyed additional ground, rim, and invert elevations at specific locations and infrastructure along Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road. Finally, staff conducted field and topographic surveys to verify the elevation of the roadway embankment, orientated north and south in the Nyberg wetland complex, approximately 1,000 feet east of I-5. As mentioned, BC used LiDAR to develop the geometry to inform the 2D model.

#### **Boundary Condition**

Nyberg Creek discharges to the Tualatin River approximately 5,700 feet downstream of Martinazzi Avenue. During large, regional storm events, the Tualatin River can backwater and influence Nyberg Creek conveyance capacity, which results in flooding along TS Road and Martinazzi Avenue. BC reviewed the potential influence of the Tualatin River on system hydraulics to establish an appropriate boundary condition for the hydraulic model.

To determine the influence of the Tualatin River on Nyberg Creek during smaller storm events, BC modeled the existing channel geometry for the 5-year, 24-hour storm event with future land use hydrology, assuming both a free outfall and using a 10-year flood elevation for the Tualatin River as a downstream boundary condition. The 10-year Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood elevation is 119.50 feet for the Tualatin River. For reference, the low point along Martinazzi Ave is at an elevation of 119.70 feet, and the low point along TS Road is at an elevation of 120.65 feet. Both low point elevations are above the 10-year flood elevation for the Tualatin River.

Surface flooding at key (5) locations in the system did not change significantly depending on the boundary condition used. The water surface elevations at key locations along Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road increased by less than 0.10 foot with application of a 10-year flood elevation in the Tualatin as the boundary condition. Additionally, with smaller, more frequent storm events, the timing of the peak discharge for Nyberg Creek and associated water surface elevation in the City's system has a low probability of occurrence with the timing of a 10-year flood elevation for the Tualatin River. This is primarily due to the size of the Tualatin River watershed versus the much smaller local flow contribution from the City. Based on these results, BC did not use a boundary condition to evaluate the 5-year, 24-hour nuisance storm event as part of this analysis.

#### **Model Validation**

There were no recent model validation or calibration data available. In leu of a model validation, the City provided flooding photos of Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road during February 1996, which is reflective of a 100-year storm event. BC compared documented flooding in the images provided to the modeled flooding



extents along Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road for the existing channel geometry and the 5-year, 24-hour storm event. The flooding extents for the 5-year, 24-hour storm event is not as extensive and is shallower than the extents in the photos; however, flooding locations are consistent.

#### **Baseline Condition Model**

BC established the baseline condition model using future land use conditions with a free outfall (Attachment A, Figure 2).

BC modeled and evaluated system alternatives based on the water surface elevations at five key locations in the Nyberg Creek basin (see Figures 2, 3, 4 and 5). These five locations experience regular flooding and are in the proximity of Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road. Flooding readily occurs along TS Road, Martinazzi Avenue, and the southwest corner of the Fred Meyer Parking lot.

## **Model Alternative Summary**

BC developed and simulated eight alternatives to determine how modifications to the Nyberg Creek system would change the extent of surface flooding and the water surface elevation at key locations in the Nyberg Creek basin. The focus was on reducing the water surface elevation at Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road, so the alternatives emphasized system modifications to move water downstream. Table 1 summarizes the alternatives based on the simulated modifications to Nyberg Creek and associated infrastructure (e.g., channel widening, removal of culvert, removal of embankment, channel slope modification, and channel deepening).

Alternatives 1 and 2 reflect the proposed system modifications suggested by the City for evaluation.

	Table 1. Alternative Descriptions						
Alternative	Channel Modification (width)	Channel Modification (depth)	Infrastructure Modification				
1	Maintain existing channel width	Reduction of channel bed elevation by 1 foot from Martinazzi Ave. to Nyberg Lane (length = 5,000 feet)	Removal of 300 feet of berm (located 1,000 feet east of I-5) Removal of 2–48-inch diameter culverts (Key Location ID #5)				
2	Maintain existing channel width	Reduction of channel bed elevation by 1 foot from Martinazzi Ave. to I-5 (length = 1,500 feet)	Removal of 300 feet of berm (located 1,000 feet east of I-5) Removal of 2–48-inch diameter culverts (Key Location ID #5)				
3	Channel width to 15 feet with 3:1 side slope from Martinazzi Ave to I-5 (length = 1,500 feet)	Maintain existing slopes	Removal of 300 feet of berm (located 1,000 feet east of I-5) Removal of 2–48-inch diameter culverts (Key Location ID #5)				
4	Channel width to 15 feet with 3:1 side slope from Martinazzi Ave to Nyberg Lane (length = 5,000 feet)	Maintain existing slopes	Removal of 300 feet of berm (located 1,000 feet east of I-5) Removal of 2–48-inch diameter culverts (Key Location ID #5)				
5	Channel width to 20 feet with 3:1 side slope and a low flow channel from Martinazzi Ave to Nyberg Lane (length = 5,000 feet)	Maintain existing slopes	Removal of 300 feet of berm (located 1,000 feet east of I-5) Removal of 2–48-inch diameter culverts (Key Location ID #5)				
6	Maintain existing channel width	Maintain existing slopes	Removal of 300 feet of berm (located 1,000 feet east of I-5)				
7	No width modification, channel slope modified to be consistent from Martinazzi Ave to Nyberg Lane (length = 5,000 feet)	Minor modification of channel depth	Removal of 300 feet of berm (located 1,000 feet east of I-5) Removal of 2–48-inch diameter culverts (Key Location ID #5)				
8	Maintain existing channel width	Maintain existing slopes	Removal of 2–48-inch diameter culverts (Key Location ID #5)				



#### **Results and Recommendations**

Table 2 summarizes the model results for each alternative to inform actions that may reduce the extent, depth, and frequency of localized flooding at Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road. The model results represent the difference in water surface elevation from the baseline condition model at the five key locations.

Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 show the most significant reduction in water surface elevations when compared to the baseline condition (see Table 2). Alternative 5 provides the greatest reduction and shows no flooding at the key locations yet represents the most significant changes to the Nyberg Creek channel and associated infrastructure. Figures 3, 4, and 5 (see Attachment A) show the anticipated flooding (surface inundation) associated with each of these three alternatives.

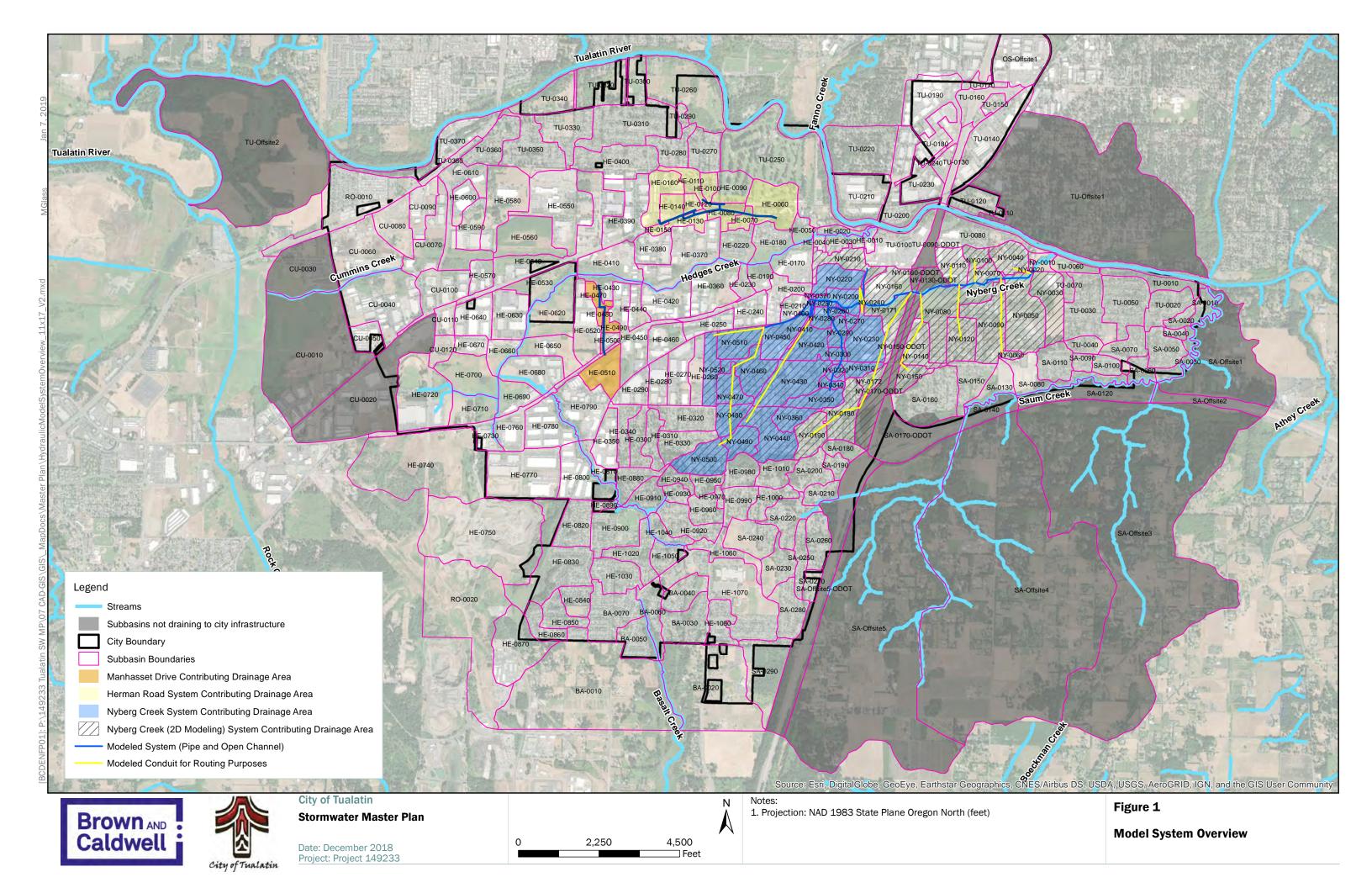
Future actions to mitigate flooding along Martinazzi Avenue and TS Road should be coordinated with future actions currently being explored by CWS and The Wetland Conservancy in the areas east of I-5 owned by The Wetland Conservancy.

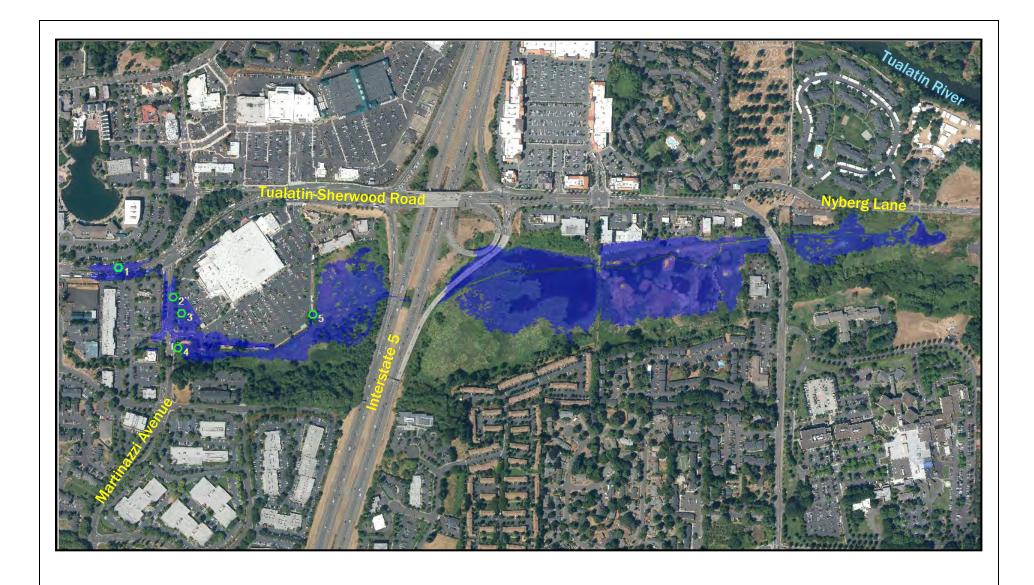
Table 2. Water Surface Elevation Change Compared to Baseline Conditions									
Key	Voy Location Description	Alternatives							
Location ID	Key Location Description	1	2	3	4	5a	6	7	8
1	TS Road, 300' west of Martinazzi Avenue	0.02	0.01	-1.47	NA	NA	0.00	0.00	0.01
2	Martinazzi Road, west of Fred Meyer	0.01	0.00	-1.26	-1.36	NA	-0.02	-0.02	0.00
3	SW Corner of Fred Meyer	0.03	0.02	-1.23	-1.33	NA	0.00	0.00	0.02
4	Martinazzi Avenue Outfall	0.03	0.02	-5.5	-5.51	NA	-0.01	-0.01	0.02
5	2 - 48" culverts south of Fred Meyer	0.03	0.03	-3.37	-3.37	NA	0.00	0.01	0.03

a. NA = no flooding occurs at key locations, so no comparison can be made to the baseline condition model.

# **Attachment A: Figures**





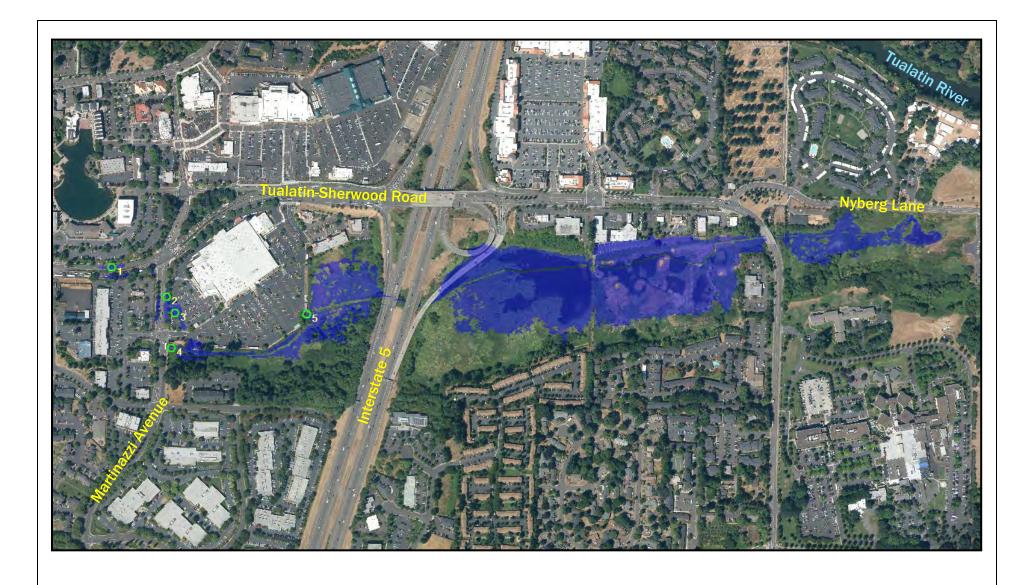




Date: February 15, 2019 Project No.: 149233 Client: City of Tualatin

Figure 2.
Base Case 2D Model Results



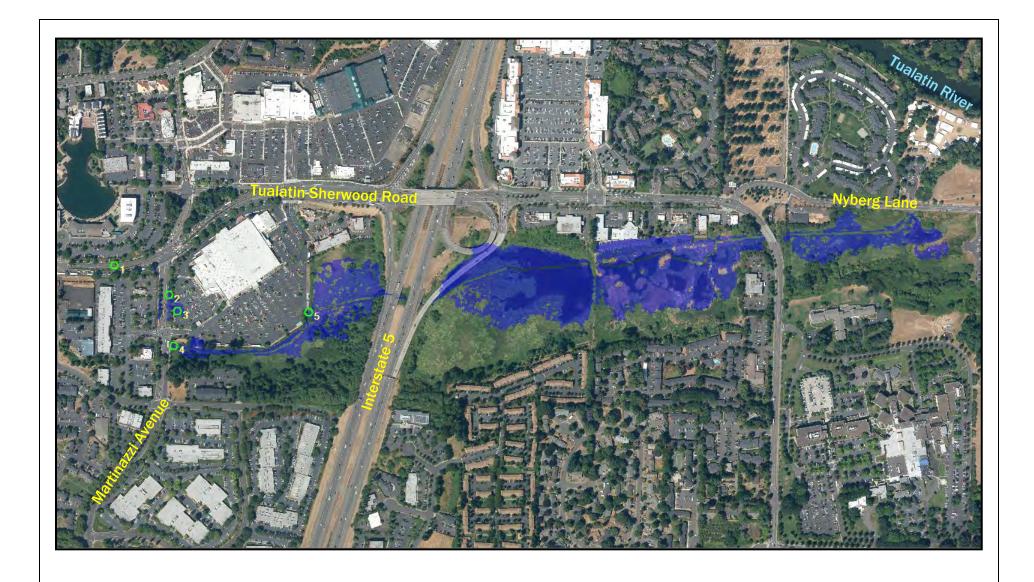




Date: February 15, 2019 Project No.: 149233 Client: City of Tualatin

Figure 3.
Alternative 3 2D Model Results



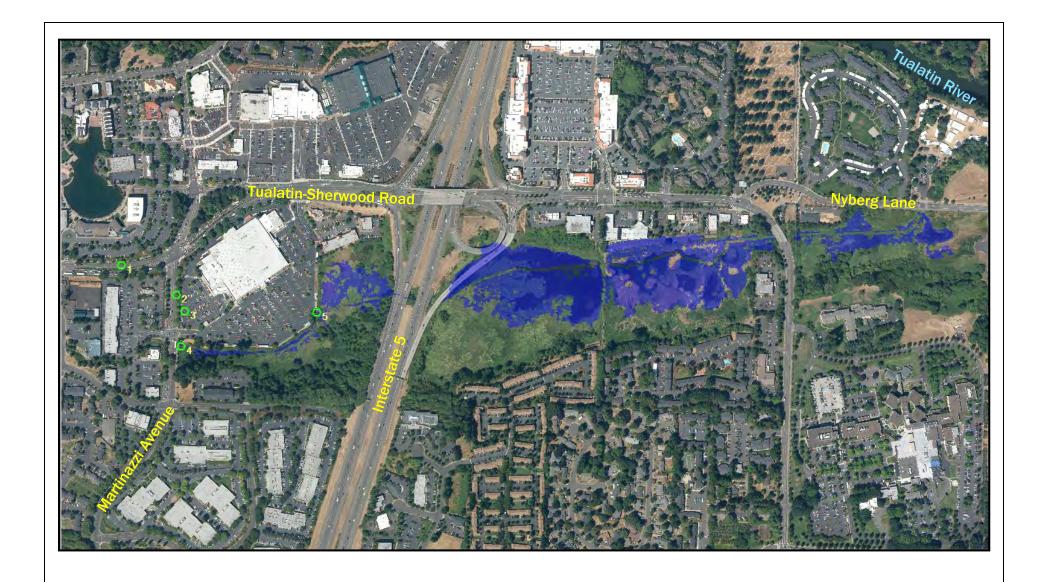




Date: February 15, 2019 Project No.: 149233 Client: City of Tualatin

Figure 4.
Alternative 4 2D Model Results







**Date: February 15, 2019 Project No.: 149233** 

**Client: City of Tualatin** 

Figure 5.
Alternative 5 2D Model Results

